

ሸ

ሸ : አለ ሸä alä to sing a song (Gondare) (B)

ሺ ሸi one thousand ፲፫

ሺ : መልሰ ሸi mälləs small glass (because it makes many trips to the jug before the jug runs dry); intrepid warrior who has routed a thousand of the enemy; masc. pers. n. (us. written ሸመልሰ)

ሺ : በለው communal land, undivided land (Hoben)

ሸበሺ ሸibäṣi masc. pers. n.

ሸው (or ሸይው, ሸው ሸayw, ሸiw, i.e. ሺ + def. art. ው)

ሺ : አውል (see ሸውል)

ሸግር ሸəgar centipede, millipede (ሺ + ለግር)

ሺ : ገዳይ brave warrior

ሺ : ፈራው or ሸፈራው ሸifarra(w) masc. pers. n.

ሺ : ፈጅ famous cross located in Maṭi, lower Wagda district

(የ)ሸለቃ (yā)ṣalāqa major, battalion (ሺ + አለቃ)

(የ)ሸምበል (yā)ṣambäl captain, company (ሺ + አምበል)

የሺ : እመቤት or የሺመቤት yaṣi (ə)mmäbet fem. pers. n.

የሺ : ጥላ yäṣi ṭəla masc. pers. n.

ሻ ṣa to want, wish; to seek, inquire (after), occ.

አሻ Ar. ṣā'

(ምን? : ትሻ what do you want?)

ሳይሻ sayṣa involuntarily, unwillingly (3rd. pers. masc. sg.)

ሰሻህ səṣah masc. pers. n., ሰሻሽ səṣəṣ fem. pers. n.

በሻህ bəṣah masc. pers. n.

ቢሻው biṣaw if He wills it, whatever He wills (one must accept it), masc. pers. n.

ቢሻኝ if I feel like it

አንዳችም : አልሻም I don't want anything

እንደሻው (or እንደሻህ, እንደሻሽ, እንደሻቸው)

əndäṣaw masc. pers. n.

ተሻ ṭäṣa to be sought, looked for

የተሻ : ወርቅ yätäṣa wärq masc. pers. n.

ተሻሻ ṭäṣäṣṣa to be wanted, desired, sought, looked for (several things) (B); to look for one another

አሻ aṣṣa to be necessary

አሻ(ው) aṣṣa(w) to choose, wish

ያሻል yaṣṣal it is necessary

ያሻሃል yaṣṣahal you (masc. sg.) need . . .

አያሻም ayaṣṣam (nothing more) is needed, adding or putting more in is unnecessary

አሻሻ aṣṣäṣṣa to help to look for, search (for a lost object)

ሻይ ṣay one who seeks (only in ሌባ : ሻይ thief seeker) (obs.)

መሻ mäṣa place where a search is made for s.th.

ሻ : አለ ṣa lä to be easily digested, agree with one (food); to go limp, be drained

ልብ : ሻ : አለ to become tired on account of talking or reciting to excess (KBT)

ሻ : አለ(ው) ṣa alä(w) to want, desire; to be afraid, to fear

(ያለሰግቱ : ምግብ : ሻ : አለኝ I crave food when it is not mealtime)

(ጠመንጃ : ደግኖ : ቢመጣበት : ልቡ : ሻ : አለው when he came at him pointing his rifle at him, he was afraid)

ሻ : አደረገ ṣa adärrägä to digest, assimilate, cause food to be digested; to cause to disperse, scatter; to pour [vi], run, c.g. grain from a bag with a hole in it (B)

ሻ : ብትን children's game in which pinching is used

ሼ ṣe var. of ሸዬ Shoan (person or thing); tree (*Mimuslops kummel*) which has an edible fruit (see also ሸዋ)

ሻ : አለ ṣ'ä alä to fizz, make a rushing sound, e.g. falling water, to pour or cascade making a rushing sound; to be assimilated well, be digested easily (food); to cause a feeling of freshness or coolness in the stomach; to have diarrhea (B)

(ሸልንጉ : አስፋሉቱ : ላይ : ሺ : አለ the fifty centime pieces spilled out on the street)

ሺ : አደረገ ṣ'ä adärrägä to pour grain or liquid into a container; to give relief (to the stomach) (አረቁው : ሆኖን : ሺ : አደረገልኝ the arrack

- cased my bloated stomach)
- ገሃ ሻሕa pasture, pasturage
- ገህ ሻሕ in ገህ ፡ አገባሶ name of a zar-spirit allegedly from Arabia
- ገህ ሻሕ or ገህ ሻሕ one thousand, var. of ገሺ  
ገህ ፡ በሎ undivided descent group lands (commons) (Hoben)  
ገህኛ ሻሕኸላ or ገህኛ ሻሕኸላ thousandth
- ገሂ ሻሕi tea, var. of ገይ
- ገሆ ሻሐbo district or language of the Saho, a Cushitic people living in the coastal area south of Massawa
- ገህ ሻሕ (see ገሽ)
- ገህ ሻሐb thorn, var. of አሸኸ (see ገሽ)
- ገሆሮ ሻሐbor a decoration found on a sword scabbard (KBT) (see ገሆሮ)
- ገሁራ ሻሐbur(r)e fly-eating lizard (KBT)
- ገሁራ ሻሐbur(r)a small cone-shaped metal pendants placed around the ornament atop the peak of a church roof (B, KBT)
- ገህሮ ሻሐbər infertile heifer (us. fattened for slaughter)
- ገሆሮ ሻሐbor(r)o round silver or gold ornament on the end of a sword scabbard
- \*ገሆረረ - ተገሸጸረረ tānšah\*arrärä to be squint-eyed, cross-eyed  
ገሁራራ ሻሐburarra cross-eyed, squint-eyed (see ገሁራራ)
- ገሕቦ ሻሐbo gold thread
- ገሆኖ ሻሐbona, ገሆኖ ሻሐbona or ገሽኖ ሻሐbona sole of the foot, hoof, var. of ገሶኖ
- ገሐኝ ሻሐሕ, ገሐኝ ሻሐሕ or ገሀኝ ሻሐሕ kind of chancre afflicting the nose, face or hands which traditional belief ascribes to contact with moth urine or bat excrement
- ገሐገሌ ሻሐbogäl(l)e Negroid tribe which inhabits Wollega Administrative Region
- ገላ ሻላa marten, ferret, fig. cunning and devious person (also ገላምጥጥጥ)
- ገሌ ሻላe var. of ገላ

- ገሎ ሻላlo (not used alone)  
ገሎ ፡ በርዶዶ ሻላlo härdäddo good quality tāgg-mead or tālla-beer; very strong drink (B)  
ገሎ ፡ በርዶዶ ሻላlo härdade = ገሎ ፡ በርዶዶ
- ገሌ ሻላe sule kings (in children's games)  
ገሌን ፡ ተራገጠ to kick s.o. on the sly (in a children's game)
- ገሌ ሻላe šul sharp, pointed (see ገላ)
- ገላ ፡ አላ ሻላla alä to neglect, be neglectful of, careless about, var. of ገላ ፡ አላ
- \*ሻላ - ተሻላ tāšalä to get better, to improve [vi] in health; to be better, to be preferable, be advisable; to excel; to be big, large  
ተሻላ(ው) tāšalä(w) to be well, get well, feel better; to prefer  
የተሻላ yätäšalä better, best  
ተሻላላ or ተሻሎላ he is better (in response to a question regarding the health of a sick person)  
ምን ፡ ይሻላል what is to be done? what can be done? what's best to do?  
ዛሬ ፡ መሠረሰ ፡ ይሻላኛል it is better for me to finish today  
ተሻሻላ tāšäšalä to improve [vi], ameliorate [vi]; to be amended, revised or improved (በተሻሻላ ፡ መገገድ in a more effective manner...)  
አሻላ aššalä to improve [vt], better the condition of s.th., help it be better, help a sick person get better; to relieve (reduce) pain; to ameliorate; to make s.th. be of choice quality, to make better or superior; to cure, cause to recuperate; to beautify, make nice, fix up, repair, renew  
አሻሻላ aššäšalä, occ አሸሻላ aššäšalä to ameliorate [vt], improve [vt], to make better, fix up; to revise (a law, a story), to amend, reform, remedy; to lighten a sentence (judge); to estimate; to prefer after making comparisons (B)  
ሻል ፡ አላ šall alä to be a little better, somewhat better (than s.th. else)  
ሻል ፡ አላ(ው) šall alä(w) to feel a bit better (ሻል ፡ ብሎላ he's somewhat better)  
አሻሻይ aššäšay one who improves, fixes s.th. up, one who amends  
መሻሻል mäššäšal evolution, advance (progress), progress, advancement (improvement), betterment, reform, revision (of a law, a story)  
በመሻሻል ፡ ላይ ፡ የሚገኙ ፡ አገሮች developing countries (obs.)

የመሻሻል : እርምጃ : አደረገ to make progress, improve

መሻያ *māššaya* means or reason for getting better

ማሻሻያ *maššāšaya* means for ameliorating, improving; amendment (to a bill)

የማሻሻያ : ሐሳብ amendment (to a law, a bill)

ማሻያ *maššaya* means for making s.o. better, c.g. medicine

አሻሻል *aššasal* manner of improving, getting better

ጥል *šal* shawl Eng.

ጥል *šəl*, occ. ሺል *šil* fetus, embryo; conception (KBT)

ሽለ : በላ *šälä bällä* or ሽለ : በል *šäl bäll* uncouth or barbaric person who eats the unborn young or the newborn of cows and sheep

ሽለ : አላት she is pregnant

ሽለ : ያዘ to be pregnant (animal)

ጥል : አለ *šäl alä* to be frivolous, behave or act without gravity, act thoughtlessly or in an unseemly fashion, to be thoughtless; to be ugly, withered; to be thin (TA)

ሽለ : ያለ unimposing; small-headed person

ሽለታ *šällöta* frivolity, lack of gravity in conduct

ሽለተኛ *šällatäñña* frivolous, one who behaves thoughtlessly; unimposing person

ሽሎ : ሽሎ : አለ *šello šallo alä* to hang [vi] or swing from a rope or a strap tied to a tree (KBT); to do gymnastics, balance o.s. on a rope suspended between two branches (B)

ሽላ *šölä* to be sharp, sharpened (to a point), be pointed; to be straight (nose); to be pointed (snout, muzzle)

የሽላ *yäšölä* pointed

አሽላ *ašölä* to sharpen, to point, make pointed; to reconsecrate, renew the consecration (of a priest, e.g. after suspension); to purse (the lips)

አጁን : አሽላ to be ready to pick s.th. up

አፋን (ምላሱን) አሽላ to make biting remarks, wound a person with unkind words or accusations; to be too talkative

(አጁን : ሊያሽላ : ሲል when he was about to extend his hand to steal...)

አሽላ *aššölä* to have s.th. sharpened or pointed, have a point made

ሽል *šul* pointed, sharp (point)

ሽል : ቁጥ *šul qit* restless

ሽል : አፍ one who has a pointed chin or mouth, fig. slanderous, sharp-tongued person

ራሰ : ሽል pointed head or top

ሽል : ያለ *šöll yälä* sharp, a nail which has a somewhat sharp point; puckered, pursed (lips, mouth)

(አፍዋ : ሽል : ያለ : ነው her lips are pursed, puckered)

ሽላሽል *šulašul* pointed, sharp (sticks) (Supp.)

ሽለት *šülät* sharpness of point, pointedness

አሺይ *äs'ay* one who sharpens, makes s.th. pointed

መሽያ *māšoya* means for being sharp or pointed, e.g. file, blade, pounding (on an anvil)

ማሽያ *mašoya* means for sharpening, making s.th. pointed

አሺሺል *ašš'as'al* manner of sharpening, being pointed

ጥላ *šola* a large tree of the Ficus family (*Ficus gnaphalocarpa*, *Ficus riparia*, *Ficus sur*, *Ficus sycomorus*) which produces an edible, fig-like fruit. It is frequently planted opposite the west-entrance of a church

ጥላ : ጫጃ locality in Yfat district, Shoa 0951N 3948E

ጥላ : በድፍን an undisclosed matter, one left as it is, its details not explained

ጥላ : አምባ *šola amba* a town 0954N 3936E

ጥላ : ገበያ *šola gäbäya* a town 0912N 3925E

የጥላ : ዎፍ bird which roosts in *šola* trees and has a long, red bill

የጥላ : ፍሬ : ትል an ant-like creature which infests *šola* fruit

አፈ : ጥላ smooth talker, glib

የነጻያን : ጥላ the *šola* of the poor (because it is often their only source of food)

ሽሎ *šole* horse which has a muzzle or lips the color of a ripe *šola* fruit, i.e. light brown; marten (B)

ሽሎ : በርደዴ good *tägğ*-mead or *tälla*-beer which fortifies the body

አፈ : ሽሎ horse which has a blaze from between its eyes to the tip of its nose

ሽላዬ *šolaye* term of endearment, lit. my *šola* fig, cf. honeybun

ጥላጊ *šolage* district which abounds in *šola* trees

ሽሎ *šolo* strong *tägğ*-mead

**ሸላላ** *šällälä* B to sing war songs; to talk boastfully; to baste or tack s.th.; to prune; to speak softly, to flatter; to relieve the bowels (KBT); to make an area desolate, abandoned, unclaimed (AYMQ); to be dapper

**ሸላላላ** *šällälälä* to sing several war songs or chants, to baste, tack

**ተሸላላ** *täšällälä* to be sung or chanted (war song); to be basted, tacked; to be flattered, gulled

**ተሻላላ** *täšällälä* to be taken up in chorus (refrain) (B)

**አሸላላ** *aššällälä* to have a war song sung, have s.o. sing a war song; have s.th. basted or tacked; to have s.o. be dapper

**ሸላላ** *šälläl* thing which has been basted or tacked, basting or tacking (KBT)

**ሸላይ** *šällay* one who bastes, tacks; one who sings war songs; minstrel (Gondare) (B); one who dresses smartly; high quality (object)

(አሱ : ሸላይ : ነው he's dapper)

**ሸላይ** : ቀጫስ fine dress

**ሸላይ** : ጫካና snazzy car

**ሸላይነት** *šällayännät* state or condition of being one who sings a war song, of being one who bastes or tacks; state or condition of dressing well

**ሸላላ** *šälläla* singing a war song, war song consisting of a solo chant unaccompanied by music but with drum beats between verses; basting, tacking

**ሸላሎ** *šällälo* war song (B, TA)

**ሸላላ** *šälläl* basted, tacked (garment)

**ሸላሎሽ** *šällälöš* basting, singing war songs (KBT)

**ሸላሎት** *šällälöt* act of singing war songs (KBT)

**ሸላላት** *šällälät* singing war songs, basting (KBT)

**አሸላይ** *aššällay* one who has s.th. basted, tacked

**ጫሸላያ** *mäšälläya* reason for singing war songs, e.g. war; means for basting, e.g. needle, thread

**አሸላላላ** *aššälläläl* manner of singing war songs, of basting

\***ሸላላ** - **ተሸላላ** *täšälläl* useless, worthless, baseless, unfounded matter (KBT); flattery, hypocrisy (AYMQ)

\***ሸላላ** - **ተጓሻላላ** *tänšällälä* to crawl; to move up

and down (AYMQ); to shoot along the ground, spurt forward; to float (boat) (ABMQ)

**አጓሻላላ** *anšällälä* to cause to crawl; cause to move quickly; to float [vi], to crawl (snake)

**ሸላላ** : **አላ** *šälläl alä* to crawl; to shuttle back and forth; to go away, leave quickly

**ሸላላ** : **ሸላላ** : **አላ** *šälläl šälläl alä* to shuttle back and forth (KBT); to walk leaning to one side

**ሸላላ** *šälläla* one who walks leaning to one side

**ሸላሎት** *šällälöt* act of crawling, walking, leaning to one side

**አጓሻላላት** *anšälälit* or **አጓሻሸላት** *anšäšällit* lizard

**ሸላላ** *šälläl* excrement, filth; latrine

**ሸላላ** : ወጣ to go to the latrine (B)

**ሸላላ** *šälläla* crippled, lamed, var. of ስላላ

**ሸላላት** *šällälit* cracking of the skin between the toes which is ascribed to contact with the urine of wild animals, var. of ሸረረት 'spider' (AYMQ); obsidian flake used for cutting (TA)

**ሸላሎ** *šällämä* B to award a prize, give s.o. a decoration, e.g. for valor, etc., to give silk shirts, arms, medals and suchlike insignia as an award or as a sign of investiture in office (obs.); to decorate, adorn with designs; to become mildly ill and then recover; to make pockmarks on the face; to recover from smallpox but have pockmarks on the face

**ሸላሎ** *šällällämä* to decorate somewhat, give decorations meanly, carelessly or to only a few persons, to decorate, adorn excessively

**ተሸላሎ** *täšällämä* to be decorated, adorned, to be awarded or receive a prize

**ተሻላሎ** *täšällällämä* to be decked out in all one's decorations, to be embellished; to be decorated here and there; to give one another decorations or prizes

**ተሸላሎ** *täšällällämä* to be dressed up, to put on all one's finery

**አሸላሎ** *aššällämä* to have s.o. decorated, have s.o. given a prize; to cause to decorate

**አሸላሎ** *aššällämä* to help to decorate, adorn

**አሸላሎ** *aššällällämä* = *aššällämä*; to cause to put on all one's decorations

**ሸላሎ** *šälläm* decorated, shaped or carved (KBT, AYM, TA)

**ሸላሎ** *šällämi* one who decorates, adorns; one who makes the trappings for a horse or mule of

gold and silver work; woman who looks after the bride's appearance

ጃን : ገላሚ saddle or harness maker for the court or royal household (obs.) (KBT); gold- or silversmith

ገላማ ሻለሌማ thing which is decorated, decked out (KBT)

ገላማ ሻለሌማ act of decorating, adorning with various colors

ገላሚ ሻለሌማ decorated, adorned, embellished object

ገላሚ ሻለሌማ decorated (person); embellished, adorned (object); term of endearment or affection

ገላሚ ሻለሌማ decorated soldiers (Af. Rom.)

ገላም ሻለሌማ decorated, adorned; one who has received a prize; small *dabbo*-bread which has designs impressed into it; name given an ox which has stripe-like markings on its coat

(ማርያም : ቤገላም : ታውጣሽ may St. Mary bring you out of this confinement with the minimum of pain [blessing said to a woman in labor])

ገላማት ሻለሌማት prize, award, decoration (medal), medal, reward; insignia; finery, ornament

የገላማት : ትርጅት Prize Trust (obs.)

ተገላሚ, *täšällami* one who receives a prize

ተገላላሚ, *täšälalami* exchange of gifts or prizes; one who takes great care in adorning himself

አገላሚ, *aššällami* one who has prizes awarded or given

መገላሚያ *mäšällamiya* means for decorating

አገላላም *aššälaläm* manner of decorating, of giving prizes

ገለጽ ሻለሌም top of a tree, point at which leaves form; spathe (of a palm, banana palm) (KBT)

ገላማ ሻለሌማ in ገላማ : ፈረስ grey horse (MH)

\*ገለመሰሙ - ተገለመሰሙ *täšlämällämä* to put on all sorts of decorations, to dress nicely; to put up a front; to be spotted or striped (see also ገለሰሙ)

አገለመሰሙ *ašlämällämä* to decorate all over

ገላምላሚ ሻለሌማ small *dabbo*-bread covered with designs

ገላምላሚ ሻለሌማ decorated, striped; design on *däfo*-bread

ገላምላሚ ሻለሌማ striped, decorated thing

ገላምላም ሻለሌማ painted or decorated in various colors, zebra-striped

ገለጽጥማጥ ሻለሌማጥ ጎርባት (*Geneta abyssinica*); fig. black person (see ገላ)

ገሎሽ ሻለ(1)ሶጽ kind of tough vine (KBT)

ገለሽላ ሻለሻሻላ to cleave in half, break or split in half; to thin out plants which are growing too close together (by plowing between the rows)

ገለሽላ ሻለሻላ cleaving, thinning out (by plowing as above)

ገለሻሎ ሻለሻሎ = ሻለሻላ

ገለሽላ ሻለሻሻላ cow dung which has fallen on the ground and gradually dried out in the sun's heat

ገሎ : ገሎ : አለ ሻለሎ ሻለሎ ላላ to swing from a strap or rope tied to a tree (KBT); to do gymnastics, balance o.s. on a rope suspended between two branches (B)

ገሎ : ገሎ ሻለሎ ሻለሎ seesaw (B)

ገለቆ ሻለላቆ valley, gorge; inside corner of a wall; indentation in a person's back which follows the spinal column, dorsal depression; narrow path down a slope (AYMQ)

ሰምጥ : ገለቆ Rift Valley

የዓዓይ : ገለቆ Blue Nile Gorge

ገሎቃ ሻለላቆ blackness of the palms of the hands and soles of the feet caused by fever (Gondare) (B, KBT)

ገለቃ ሻለላቆ major (army), commander (navy), battalion, occ. የገለቃ (see ገሊ)

የገለቃ : መጋቢ : ባሻ regimental quartermaster sergeant

የገለቃ : ባሻ regimental sergeant major

የገለቃ : ዕቃ : ቤት battalion storeroom

ገለቅ ሻለጫ (see ገለቅቅ)

ገለቅ ሻለጫ narrow bag, narrow road where passing is difficult

ገለቅ ሻለጫ B to do s.th. in an underhanded manner, in secret; to pass through a tangled place, between the interstices; to sneak in or out, to slip away without being observed, to slip gently from the place in which it was put (B); to peel (skin) as the result of a burn; to be pointed or tapered, be divided into eight pieces (*dabbo*-

bread (each piece being pointed) (see also ሸለከ)

(እጁ [ቀርቡቱ] : ሸለቀ his hand [skin] peeled on account of the burn)

አሸለቀ *aššollaqä* to cause the skin to peel (burn); to peep at, watch s.o. covertly (from hiding or out of the corner of the eye), to peep around, peep through; to make s.th. tapered or pointed

ሸለቃ *šollaqa* peeping at, watching s.o. covertly or from cover (for some ill purpose) (KBT)

ሸለቅ *šollaq* toucan (which has a long, pointed beak); one eighth of a *dabbo*-bread (which is long and pointed)

ሸለቅ : አፍ person who has a pointed mouth, one who habitually purses his lips

ሸላቂ *šollaqi* one who watches as above (KBT)

ሸላቃ *šollaqa* one who slips away, leaves surreptitiously (KBT)

ሸሎቆ *šoloqo* ravine, narrow pathway, sunken or depressed strip of terrain

ሸልቅ : አለ *šullaqq alä* to slip off, slip away, to go away secretly or surreptitiously; to be scorched, get a burn; to peel (skin) (TA); to hide in order to deal a blow; to flow gently in a wooded place (stream) (B)

ሸልቅ : ብሎ : ወጣ to leave surreptitiously, sneak off

ሸልቅ : እያለ : አየ to peep at, look at covertly, from concealment

ሸልቅ : አደረገ *šullaqq adärrägä* to conceal, hide [vt] (TA)

ሸልቅልቅ : አለ *šulaqläqq alä* to hide [vt] in order to deal a blow; to flow gently in a wooded area (stream) (B)

ሸልቅልቅ : ብሎ : መጣ to come stealthily (B)

አሸላቂ *aššollaqi* one who watches s.o. covertly, from hiding, peeper

መሸላቂያ *mäšolläqiya* place for peeping, watching as above, e.g. gap, opening (B)

ጣሸላቂያ *mašolläqiya* pcephole

አሸላለቅ *aššolaläq* manner of peeping, etc.

ሸለቀቀ *šäläqqäqä* to husk, shell, hull, remove the bark, leaves or fibers; to extend the penis (male equine); to peel off the hide (for use as a skin bag) from a goat or sheep; to draw (make) a wire; to shed the skin (snake); to make a ditch, to plow a furrow at intervals in order to divide a field in equal strips for plowing (KBT); to plow

a second time (B); to butt with the horns

ተሸለቀቀ *täšäläqqäqä* to be peeled, husked; to open up (husk due to the growth of the ear); to be heard, become audible (softly spoken word due to amplification) (KBT)

ለውጎቱ : ተሸለቀቀ to be restored, refreshed (body after coming out of a hut in which intense sweating is produced)

ተሸላቀቀ *täšäläqqäqä* to butt one another (bulls) (G)

አሸለቀቀ *aššäläqqäqä* to have s.th. husked, stripped bare

አሸላቀቀ *aššäläqqäqä* to cause to butt or strike each other with the horns (B)

ሸለቀቃ *šäläqäqa* stripping s.th. which is sheathed or covered, uncovering s.th. by stripping off the husk, etc.

ሸልቃቂ *šälqäqi* one who husks, removes the covering; male equine which lets down its penis

ሸልቃቃ *šälqäqqa* husked or peeled thing

ሸለቀቃ *šälqäqa* husking, stripping

ሸልቃቂ *šäläqqäqi* s.th. that has been stripped or husked

ሸልቃቂ *šäläqqäqä* being husked, stripped bare (KBT)

ሸልቅቅ *šälqäq* or ሸልቅ *šäläqq*, stripped bare, husked; act of husking, stripping; butted (by an animal); corn husk; castoff snakeskin

ሸልቅቅ : አለ *šälqäqq alä* to be husked, stripped bare

ሸልቅቆሽ *šälqäqoš* husking, stripping bare

ሸልቅቃት *šälqäqat* = *šälqäqoš*

መሸለቀቂያ *mäšäläqqäqiya* means for stripping, husking

አሸለቀቀቅ *aššäläqqäqä* manner of husking, stripping, etc.

ሸለቀቅ *šälqäq* kind of fleshy plant, probably a variety of *Kalanchoë*

ሸልቋቋ *šälq"äqq"* a tightfitting trousers; goatskin bag only one leg of which has been cut in removing the skin

ሸልቋቋ : ሆኑ to become thin (TA)

ሸልቋቋ : መንገድ narrow path, impassable for pack animals (G)

ሸልቋቋታ *šälq"äqq"äčä* var. of ሸልቋቋ

ሸለቀቀ *šolläqqäqä* to peel (see ሸለቀቀ)

ሸልቅቅ : አለ *šulqäqq alä* to be peeled

**ሸለበ** *šälläbä* B to drop off, doze off; to close the eyes; to cut off the head of sorghum from the stalk with a sharp knife (KBT)  
**አሸለብ** *aššälähä* to doze off, drop off (to sleep)  
**ሸለብ** : አደረገ(ው) *šälläbb adärrägü(w)* to doze, drop off, to nap  
 (ሸለብ : አድርጎኝ : ነበር I was dozing, having a nap)  
**ሸለብታ** *šälähta* nap  
**ሸለብተኛ** *šäläbtännä* one who naps, dozes  
**ሸለባ** *šällaha* drowsy, dozing, napping (KBT)  
**ሸለባ** *šälläba* napping, dozing  
**ሸለባ** *šällabi* brief nap (KBT)  
**ሸለብ** : አለ *šälləbb alä* or ሸለብ : አለ *šilləbb alä* to take a nap  
**ሸለብ** : አደረገ *šälləhb adärrägä* to make drowsy, sleepy; to take a nap  
**ሸለብታ** *šälləbta* nap  
**ሸለባት** *šälləbat* nap  
**መሸለቢያ** *mäšälläbiya* time or place for napping  
**አሸለለኩ** *aššäläläh* manner of dozing, napping

**ሸለብ** : አለ *šulləbb alä* to be glimpsed but make off, escape, to slip off or away, go away surreptitiously

**ሸለብ** *šäl(l)ab* fish trap (KBT)

**ሸለቱ** *šällätä* B to shear (sheep), cut (hair in the European style, letting it grow on top but shearing the nape), to dock (an equine's tail); to plane wood, sharpen a pencil, to point a spear, to make peaks on a building by means of shaped or carved pieces of wood (KBT); to square a piece of wood (B); to prune, to trim the branches; to be well-baked (*dabbo*-bread); to deceive, swindle, gull  
**ሸለቱ** *šälallätä* to shear somewhat, plane or shape wood somewhat  
**ተሸለቱ** *täšällätä* to be shorn, cut, to be planed, shaped  
**አሸለቱ** *aššällätä* to grow back (hair on the head, sheep's wool); to fill out, become handsome, acquire color (newborn child, person recovering from a severe illness); to change appearance (bark after peeling, snake after shedding skin); to separate (batter)  
**አሸለቱ** *aššällätä* to have hair cut or a sheep shorn, to cause to shed the skin  
**አሻለቱ** *aššällätä* to help to shear, help to plane  
**አሸለለቱ** *aššälallätä* = *aššällätä*

**አሸሸለቱ** *aššällätä* = *aššällätä*  
**ሸለት** *šäl(l)ät* shorn wool; pointed object, wedge, *ankase*-staff (which has a pointed end) (KBT)  
**ሸለኛ** *šällač* one who shears or cuts hair, one who swindles  
**ሸለታ** *šällatta* sheep which has been in a shorn state for awhile; dupery, fraud (KBT); conical tool used in shaping horn cups  
**ሸለቱ** *šällate* building having peaks (KBT)  
**ሸለታ** *šälläta* act of shearing, curving  
**ሸለኛ** *šollač* act of pointing  
**ሸለቱ** *šällate* shearing a sheep  
**ሸለት** *šällət* shorn, short (haircut); planed (wood); cut (hair); shaped timber, beam  
**ሸለታት** *šällətat* shearing, cutting  
**ተሸለኛ** *täšällač* s.th. which can be shorn or planed  
 (ተሸለኛ : ነው he is gullible, easily deceived or swindled)  
**አሸለኛ** *aššällač* one who fills out, recovers from the emaciation of severe illness, baby whose body develops out of the spindliness of the newborn (KBT)  
**አሸለኛ** *aššällač* one who has a sheep shorn  
**መሸለኛ** *mäšälläčä* means for shearing, cutting, e.g. shears, knife; means for deceiving, swindling  
**ማሸለኛ** *mašälläčä* means for filling out (emaciated person), for developing as above (baby)  
**አሸለለት** *aššälälät* manner of shearing, cutting

**ሼልቶ** *šelto* truck without its trailer It. *sciolto*

**ሸልኛ** *šäläčča* bag, var. of ስልኛ

**ሸለኛ(ው)** *šäläččä(w)* to be, become bored, weary (of s.th.), var. of ሰለኛ(ው)  
 (ይህንም : የመሰለውን : የጸሎት : መጽሐፍ : መድገማቸው : እንዳይሸለኛቸው so they will not weary of reciting such prayer books as these)

**ሸለን** *šälan* marten, ferret (see ሸለ) (KBT)

**ሸለን** *šäl(l)an* anise (B, KBT)

**ሸልንግ** *šäləng* fifty centime coin, fifty centimes Eng. *shilling*

**ሸለከ** *šölläkä* to slip away, depart surreptitiously, to slip through, creep through (a hole or gap in a hedge, etc.), to sneak out; to pass through the flesh without striking a bone or a vital

organ (bullet)

(ዮብዙ ፡ መንገዶቻች ፡ ራስ ፡ በባቡሩ ፡ መሰኮት ፡ ሸልጻል the heads of many passengers were sticking out of the train windows)

ተሺሊክ *täš'aläkä* to slip past each other, pass through a narrow passageway (several persons)  
አሸለክ *ašolläkä* to slide through [vt], slip (s.th. under the door), to let slip through; to sneak in or out, to creep; to seduce a virgin; to leak a secret to s.o. without letting others hear, to convey confidential information to s.o.

አሸልኮ ፡ አየ to peek

ምምጫር ፡ አሸለክ to leak a secret to a single person (Supp.)

ነገር ፡ አሸለክ to accuse s.o. behind his back (G)  
አሸለክ *ašolläkä* to have s.o. slip away, let s.o. slip off, to help s.o. get out; to smuggle s.th.; to break through the soil (seeds after rainfall)

(ይህ ፡ መንገድ ፡ ያሸልካል this road is passable)

ሸላክ *šoläka* slipping through a gap or hole  
ሸላኪ *šolaki* one who slips through a gap or hole  
ሸላካ *šollakka* slippery or sneaky person, one who slips away from work; inquisitive or nosey person

ሸላኪ *šullaki* one who slips off, slips away

ሸልክ ፡ አለ *solläkk alä* to sneak off, slip away

ሸልክ ፡ አለ *šulläkk alä* or ሸሎክ ፡ አለ *šöllukk alä* to steal away, sneak away, slip out

በመንጥር ፡ ሸልክ ፡ አለ to look through binoculars or a telescope (Supp.)

ሸልክ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ወጣ to slip out, slip away, sneak out, glide out, steal away

ሸልክ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ገባ to sneak in, steal into, insinuate o.s. into a place

ሸልክ ፡ ሸልክ ፡ አለ *šulläkk šulläkk alä* to creep, esp. through the bushes

ሸልክታ *šulläktä* doing s.th. furtively, doing s.th. unobtrusively

በሸልክታ *sncakily*, furtively, unobtrusively

ሸልኪት *šulkit* very narrow passageway; s.th. which passes through a mass or a body without damaging it, e.g. small caliber bullet which does not strike a bone or a vital organ; Russian rifle which fires a small caliber bullet

ሸልክት *šulläkt* narrow, small passageway (KBT)

አሸላኪ *ašolaki* one who slides through (G)

አሸላኪ *aššolaki* one who or thing which lets one creep out, slip off

አሸልጭኪ *ašl'aki* = *ašolaki* (G)

መሸለኪያ *mäšuläkiya* opening in a hedge through which one can slip; evasion, subterfuge  
መሸላሊያ *mäšš'aläkiya* underpass, tunnel; section in the southern part of Addis Ababa where there is a railroad underpass

አሸላለክ *aššolaläk* manner of slipping away, etc.

ሸሎኮ *šälokko* slippery slope, landslide, landslip

\*ሸለለክ - ተሸለለክ *täšläkälläkä* to slip out unobtrusively (KBT); to crawl along the ground (B)

አሸለለክ *ašläkälläkä* to cause to creep (B)

ሸለለካክ *šäläklakka* leaving unobtrusively, slipping away (KBT)

\*ሸለለላሮ - ተሸለለክ *täšuläkälläkä* to pass unnoticed (through brush or woods)

አሸለለክ *ašuläkälläkä* to have s.o. pass through high grass or brush (so he cannot be seen)

ሸልክልክ *šuläkläk* one who moves from place to place unobserved, e.g. marten, snake, murderer

ሸሎክሎኪት *šuluklukit* road or path over which one may pass undetected, very narrow path; means for getting through the computus (*bahrä hassab* or *märha äwwur*) quickly, rapid means of computation

\*ሸሎክሎክ - ተሸሎክሎክ *täšlokällökä* to slip through a crowd, through the bushes or grass, to pass through easily and unobtrusively; to wriggle out or through

(አውሮፕላኑ ፡ አየሩን ፡ በንጥቆ ፡ ሲሸሎክሎክ ፡ አየ he watched the plane as it passed along through the air)

ሸሎክሎክ ፡ አለ *šuluklukk alä* to creep or slip through, to slip out unobserved

ሸሎላዊት *šuluwliwit* marmoset-like animal (KBT), kind of bird (MH)

ሸልዳ *šulläda* or ሸሎዳ *šulluda* flesh of the thigh (considered ritually impure meat by Jews and strict Amhara Christians)

ሸለገ *šällägä* B to estimate the price, to try to figure up, figure out or compute the price of s.th. or the date of an event or feast; to measure s.th., measure out (a quantity), weigh; to estimate, evaluate; to take a debtor's belongings in payment after they have been assigned a money



value by assessing; to give s.th. in place of s.th. else which is due or owing (Supp.); to draw in the stomach; to swell up (mule being loaded or harnessed so that when it releases its breath, the straps will be loose and the load or saddle fall off)

(ሸለገ : አይናገርም he talks off the top of his head)

(ያጠፋውን : ገንዘብ : ሸለገው he calculated the money he wasted)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to estimate somewhat, make a rough or tentative estimate; to compare two things together (B)

ተሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to be estimated, reckoned; to accept s.th. in exchange for s.th. else which is due but not available, to be given s.th. in place of s.th. else which is due (Supp.)

ተሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to reckon with one another, e.g. two partners settling accounts or who are figuring out their assets and liabilities

ተሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ = ስለሌላ ስለሌላ; to be compared (two things) (B)

አሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to have s.th. estimated; to give in exchange as above, give as a pledge (Supp.), to give one's child to the government in lieu of tax (obs.)

አሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to help reckon, help estimate

አሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ = ስለሌላ ስለሌላ; to cause to compare two things (B)

አሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ = ስለሌላ ስለሌላ

(ከብቱንና : ልጁን : አሸለገውን he gave his livestock and children in lieu of money due as tax or tribute)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ calculation, computation; child given the monarch in lieu of money (obs.)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ one who estimates or reckons

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ state or condition of one who computes or estimates

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ action of measuring (B), act of measuring, computing, estimating

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ s.th. which has been estimated or computed

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ exchange, pledge (Supp.)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ estimating expenses and income (KBT)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ reckoned, estimated; estimate, amount estimated; drawn in (mule's stomach as above)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ appraisal, estimation, exchange of (equivalent) value

ተሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ s.th. which can be estimated  
ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ means for reckoning, estimated amount

አሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ manner of computing, estimating

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ thick *dabbo*-bread of wheat flour (often wrapped in leaves before baking); baked without leaves (AYMQ)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ B to strike a glancing blow with the sword; to deceive with flattery, speak insincerely; to become feeble, powerless, to lose strength and health; to render thin, make s.th. light

ተሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to be thin or light; to be deceived, flattered (AYMQ)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ one who strikes as above; flatterer, deceiver

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ frivolous, flighty, inconstant person; weak, feeble; thin (hide, leather), easily torn (cloth), easily broken (cane, bamboo)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ deceived, flattered; weak, feeble, flabby; useless or worthless person; struck or wounded by a glancing blow (of a sword or bullet)

አሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ manner of striking, of deceiving

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ sharp-tongued person (see ሸለ)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ foreskin, fig. uncircumcised; eyelash (Ar.)

የሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ foreskin

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ uncircumcised

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to take off the covering, to husk, peel; to slander

ተሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to be husked, peeled; to be slandered

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ husked

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ = ስለሌላ ስለሌላ; weak (hide, leather) (G)

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ husk, covering

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ scabbard of rawhide for a sword, case or cover for a spearhead; castoff snakeskin

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ the toga-like traditional dress of highland Ethiopians

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to put on, wear the *samma*

ሸለገ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ ስለሌላ to cut the *samma* in order to make various kinds of sewn designs or patterns;

to tear [vi] (*šämma* on a projection, nail, etc.)  
 ሸማን : አሸረጠ to tie the bottom of the *šämma* around the waist (in preparation for vigorous action)  
 ሸማን : ታጠቀ to tie up the *šämma* in preparation for vigorous action  
 ሸማን : ቦደኑ to pass the end of the *šämma* under the right armpit and over the left shoulder  
 ሸማን : ዘቀዘቀ to make a thick *šämma* of only three widths of cloth; to lower the *šämma* and tie it around the waist as a sign of mourning (woman)  
 ሸማን : ደቀቀ to cut the *šämma* in order to make various kinds of sewn designs or patterns; to tear [vi] (the *šämma* on a projection or nail)  
 ሸማን : አደገደገ to wear the *šämma* leaving one shoulder bare (a sign of humility, respect or submission)  
 ሸማን : ጣለ to throw the *šämma* on the ground (as a sign one is ready to fight)  
 ሸማ : ለባሽ dirt poor  
 ሸማ : አልብስ green, fly-eating praying mantis  
 ሸማጥር *šämmapṭar* screen made of *šämmas* (used to provide empresses with privacy), curtain screening the Holy of Holies [ሸማ + አጥር 'enclosure']  
 ሸማ : አጣቤ one who launders *šämmas*  
 ሸማፈጅ lint  
 የሸማ : መልቀሚያ narrow piece of wood with sharply pointed top used for drawing the warp together when making colored borders on a *šämma*  
 የሸማ : መምሪያ ten to twelve pieces of smooth cane or bamboo 2 cm. wide and 12 cm. long used when adding silk thread to the *kutu* (a type of *šämma*) (KBT)  
 የሸማ : መምቻ batten, a device for pressing the newly woven thread against the main body of cloth to make the weave compact  
 (የ)ሸማ : መሥሪያ pit in which the weaver places his legs while weaving  
 የሸማ : ዐርብ weaver's comb (together with its wooden frame)  
 የሸማ : ጥርስ weaver's comb  
 ዝምብ : ሸማ : አልብስ praying mantis  
 ልግም : ባገላ : ሸማ thick *šämma* which has no colored border  
 መጫሬ : ሸማ very fine but plain *šämma*  
 ቋሬ : ሸማ *šämma* having a wide colored band in the middle or at one end

ቈራጤ : ሸማ very fine, gauzy *šämma* or one that has a high hemline  
 በለሴ : ሸማ cheap *šämma* which has no colored border  
 ነጠላ : ሸማ shawl-like garment made of a single layer of cloth (see ነጠለ)  
 አግዳሚ : ሸማ short *šämma* which is made like the *kuta šämma*, i.e. the two widths are sewn horizontally  
 ኩልባ : ሸማ *šämma* having a red band at one end and a blue band at the other  
 ዝም : ሸማ a *kuta šämma* having several parallel silk stripes  
 ዝፋቂ : ሸማ or ዝፋቅ : ሸማ very thin *šämma* with a red or variegated border  
 የቤት : ሸማ *šämma* made from homespun thread  
 ድርብ : ሸማ *šämma* of two layers of cloth, occasionally interwoven with silk threads  
 ጃኖ : ሸማ *šämma* of three widths of cloth and having a very wide red band near the lower hem (in former times a very elegant type)  
 ጎዳ : ሸማ thin *šämma* which has no colored band near the hem  
 ጉደል : ሸማ any kind of *šämma* made of medium quality thread  
 ጥብብ : ሸማ *šämma* which has a colored border in which silk threads of several colors are used to make arabesques  
 (ሸማ : በየፈርጁ : ይለበሳል matters are handled according to the situation, according to their gravity)

\*ሸማ - ተሻማ *täšamma* to scramble, struggle to obtain s.th. desirable; to snatch s.th. from one another  
 (በምስክር : ተሻማ to interpret [each party to a court case] a witness's equivocal testimony in his own favor) (G)  
 አሻማ *aššamma* to cause to scramble for s.th.; to render ambiguous  
 የማያሻማ : መልስ *yämmayaššama mäls* unambiguous answer  
 ሻም *šamo* in የሻም : ጊዜ : ነው it is a time for scrambling [for personal advantage]  
 ሸሚያ *šämmiya* scramble, struggle, contest (to obtain possession of s.th.)  
 ተሻሚ *täšami* one who scrambles for s.th., thing the possession of which is eagerly sought (KBT)

አሻሚ *aššami* ambiguous; one who or thing which causes scrambling  
 አሻሚነት *aššaminnät* ambiguity  
 መሻሚያ *mäššamiya* reason for or cause of scrambling

ሸም *šum* chief, official, officer (see \*ሸመ)

ሻሚ *šam(m)i* or ሻሚ *šam(m)e* small copper coin, small change (G, YSQ); small colored glass beads (KBT), bead made of shell (AYMQ)

ሻማ *šama* imported candle, us. made of paraffin  
 Ar. *šama'*  
 የኢሉክትሪክ ሻማ candlepower of electric light

ሻማ *šamma* var. of *šamma* (B); small glass bead(s), var. of ሻሚ (KBT)

ሻም *šam* Syria (obs.) Ar. *aš-ša'm*

ሻም *šam* shining or glittering pearl-like bead; Sem (son of Noah) (KBT)

ሻሞ *šamo* struggle, scramble (to obtain s.th. desirable) (see \*ሻማ)

ሻሜ *šame* familiar or contemptuous form of *šamagalle* 'elder, old man' (may be applied to a young[er] person who acts or talks like an old man)  
 (ጭራው ስሜ ሻሜ ስው he's a cunning old fox)

ሻመ *šomä* to appoint (see \*ሸመ)

ሻመላ *šämmälä* to shake, brandish, (a stick, staff or spear); to beat with a *šamäl*-staff (AYMQ); to make a *šamäl*-staff, parry blows with such a staff (KBT)

ሻመላ *šämmäla* brandishing a *šamäl*-staff (G)  
 ሻመል *šämäl* bamboo (*Oxytenanthera abyssinica*), staff or bat made of this bamboo  
 የእንገርት ሻመል thin piece of bamboo serving as the shaft of the spindle

ሻመላኛ *šämälänna* one who carries a *šamäl*-staff; quarrelsome, pugnacious (AYMQ)

ሻመላ *šämäla* locust-eating crane (*Ciconia abdimi*)

ሻምላ *šamla* saber, dress sword It. *sciabola*

ሻመለላ *šämällälä* to roll up s.th. flat which was spread out, c.g. mat, carpet; to tie up the branches of a tree or bush (inf.)

ተሻመለላ *täšämällälä* to be rolled up; to collect many things together and leave quickly  
 (ጢሱ ለእንደ ጥጥ ለመልማሎ ለተሻምልሎ ለደውጣል the smoke comes out in a long thin stream like a roll of cotton yarn)

ሻመላላ *šämäläla* rolling up s.th. flat, collecting many things together and going off

ሻመላል *šämäläl* rolling up the woven cloth while it is still in the loom (KBT)

ሻምላል *šämläl* in መላል ሻምላል ለላ ለላ *mäläl šämläl alä* to be well built but not fat

ሻምልል *šömläl* rolled up, made into a cylinder by rolling

መሻምላያ *mäšämliya* means for rolling up

\*ሸመለላ - ተሻመለላ *täšomällälä* to be rolled up  
 ሻምላላ *šömlälä* rolled up, cylindrical (Supp.)

\*ሻመለመለ - ተሻመለመለ *täšmälämmälä* to wriggle, squirm; to curl up like a dry leaf (leather too close to the fire); to walk with large steps, not concerning o.s. with those following behind (B); to be unable to walk, to buckle (knees)

አሻመለመለ *ašmälämmälä* to stripe, make a long striped stick by cutting strips of bark at intervals on a long pole, charring the pole in the fire and then peeling off the charred bark which produces a series of black and white bands on the pole; to pull up, uproot plants bearing peas or *g'aya* beans, to roll up paper, cloth, etc.

ሻመልመላ *šämälmäle* or ሻመልመላ *šämälmäle* stick with alternating white and black stripes which herdsmen carry on *Mäsqäl* day and with which they fight each other

ሻምልምል ለላ ለላ *šömlämläl alä* to buckle (knees); to curl up like a dry leaf

\*ሻሞላሞላ - አሻሞላሞላ *ašmolämmolä* to roll clay between the hands (for fabricating shapes from clay)

ሻመመ *šämmämä* to be lame, to limp, be knock-kneed (AYMQ, TA)

ሻማማ *šämama* limping, lame (AYMQ)

ሻማሚ *šämame* large headed wheat

ሻማም *šäm(m)am* an edible plant (KBT)

ሻማምት *šumamət* pl. of ጥም *sum* official, chief (see \*ሸመ)

ሻሞረ *šämmorä* to poke, stir up (fire); to poke (in order to rouse), to waken, rouse, spur (stimu-

late); to insult (AYMQ)  
 አሸሞረ *ašammorā* to make veiled insults (Qur'an)  
 ሸሙር *šamur* or አሸሙር *ašmur* sarcasm, veiled insult; peg, spike; means for poking, rousing (AYMQ)  
 ማሸሞሪያ *mašammoriya* reason for making veiled insults (Qur'an)

\*ሸሞረሞረ - ተሸሞረሞረ *täšmorämmorā* to deck o.s. out in fine clothes, decorations, to arrange the hair with care  
 ሸሙርሙር *šamurmur* one who is dressed up, has his hair carefully done (G, KBT)  
 ሸሙርሟራ *šamurm'ar(r)*e dressing up, arranging one's hair with care (KBT)

ሸመሸመ *šamäššämä* to pound grain (us. *tef*) in the mortar to remove the husks or pellicles, to grind lightly; to ear avidly, greedily (glutton), to eat with the lips (horse or mule); to put a lot of food in one's mouth at one time  
 ተሸመሸመ *täšamäššämä* to be lightly ground (grain to remove the husks, etc.); to be put in one's mouth (much food)

አሸመሸመ *aššamaššämä* to help to grind as above  
 ሸመሸማ *šamäššama* grinding *tef* lightly  
 ሸምሸም *šämšäm* fine sand (which resembles coarsely ground *tef*) (AYMQ)  
 ሸምሸሚ *šämšami* one who grinds grain as above  
 ሸምሸማ *šämšamma* coarsely ground grain (KBT)  
 ሸምሸማ *šämšama* act of grinding as above  
 ሸምሸሚ *šäməššami* being ground as above (KBT)  
 ሸምሸሚ *šäməššame* grinding as above  
 ሸምሸም *šäm(əš)šäm* *tef* ground as above (AYMQ)  
 ሸምሸማት *šämšamat* act of grinding as above (AYMQ)

መሸምሸሚያ *mäšämšamiya* means for grinding, e.g. mortar, mill; means for eating avidly, e.g. mouth  
 አሸማሸም *aššamašäm* manner of grinding

ሸምሸም *šämšäm* kind of tree also known as ሸምሸር (KBT, B)

ሸምሸር *šämšär* a kind of tree  
 ሸምሸር : ሸጠ.፮ *šämšär šätin* a kind of wood

similar to acacia which is not affected by worms

\*ሸመቀ - ተሸመቀ *täšammäqä* B to lie in wait for one another, lay snares or ambushes for one another

ተሸማመቀ *täšämammäqä* = *täšammäqä*  
 አሸመቀ *ašammäqä* to set a trap or snare, to lie in ambush

አሸመቀ *aššammäqä* to have an ambush laid or carried out

አሸመቀ *aššammäqä* to help to lie in wait, help to ambush

አሸማመቀ *aššämammäqä* = *aššammäqä*

ሸማቂ *šammaqi* one who lies in wait, who ambushes; one who nurses a grudge; one who plots

ሸመቃ *šammäqa* act of ambushing; nursing a grudge or resentment, plotting

ሸማቂ *šammaqi* ambushing

ሸማቂ *šammaqe* ambushing

ሸምቅ *šamməq* hiding in ambush; tightly tied or drawn (string)

ሸምቅ : ተዋጊ *guccrilla*

ሸምቃት *šamməqat* ambushing, lying in wait

አሸማቂ *ašammaqi* one who lays an ambush, lies in wait

አሸማቂ *aššammaqi* one who has s.o. lay an ambush

መሸመቂያ *mäšammäqiya* place where one lies in ambush, e.g. dense forest, low-lying spot

መሸመቂያ *mäššammäqiya* serving for or referring to laying ambushes for one another

ማሸመቂያ *mašammäqiya* place for hiding, ambushing

አሸማመቅ *aššämammäq* manner of ambushing

ሸመቀቀ *šämmäqqäqä* to draw the waistband of the trousers tight by pulling the drawstring; to pull a thread thereby causing the cloth to wrinkle; to close a running knot by pulling; to shorten clothes which are too long; to hang by the neck (punishment); to cause the hand to clench (hard or strenuous labor, illness), to cause a contraction of the arm or leg (burn: by damaging the muscles or nerves); to become numb from cold; to shrink with horror or fright

ሸመቀቀ(ው) *šämmäqqäqä(aw)* to have a cramp (በሽታው : እጁን : ሸመቀቀው the illness paralyzed his hand/arm)

ሰውነቱን : ሸመቀቀው to cringe (in fear)

ተሸመቀቀ *täšämmäqqäqä* to be contracted (arm, leg); to be tightened, pulled tight (drawstring).

slipknot); to have a cramp; to wince; to crawl (flesh)

(ከአራት ፡ ማዕዘን ፡ ላይ ፡ በሰንሰለት ፡ አንገታቸው ፡ ተሸምቆ ፡ ተሰቀሉ chains were drawn all around her neck and she [polite pl.] was hanged)

ተሸማቀቀ *täššämaqäqä* to pull, draw tight (several people: several drawstrings or to do so for one another) (AYMQ); to live off s.o. (inf.); to cringe; to be wrinkled, puckered (cloth); to be jumpy, nervous

(በአፍረት ፡ ስሜት ፡ የሠራ ፡ አካላቱ ፡ ተሸማቀቀ his entire body cringed in shame)

(ጃኬታቸው ፡ እጅጊው ፡ የተሸማቀቀ ፡ ራንግለር ፡ ነው his jacket is a Wrangler with wrinkled sleeves)

(ሰምንት ፡ ቀን ፡ ሙሉ ፡ ጥርሱን ፡ ነክሶ ፡ እየተሸማቀቀ ፡ ሲሠራ ፡ ሰነበተ he worked doggedly for a week without a break)

አሸመቀቀ *aššämäqqäqä* to have a running knot tightened, have a drawstring drawn or pulled tight

አሸማቀቀ *aššämaqäqä* to cause to become tight or narrow; cause s.th. to become wrinkled; to cause s.o. to feel dependent; to cause s.o. to cringe

ሸመቀቃ *šämäqäqä* wrinkling, curling up (s.th. spread out); contracting due to illness

ሸመቀቅ *šämäqäq* wrinkled, puckered; one who has one leg shorter than the other; one who walks bent over (KBT)

ሸምቀቅ *šämqäq* drawstring for trousers (Wollo)

ሸምቀቆ *šämqäqqo*, ሸምቆቆ *šämqqoqqo* or ሸምቅቆ *šämqqäqqo* drawstring, snare with a noose (for catching animals); running knot; anal sphincter (AYMQ)

ሸምቃቂ *šämqqäq* one who draws tight, e.g. a drawstring, a running knot; one who pulls a thread tight in sewing; disease which causes a muscular contraction

ሸምቃቃ *šämqqäqqa* contracted, clenched, one whose body or limb(s) is/are contracted; one who is hampered by too tight or ill-fitting clothing; cringing, jumpy, nervous; = *šämäqäq*

ሸምቀቃ *šämqäqä* becoming wrinkled; contracting

ሸምቃቂ *šämqqäqäq* contracted or clenched thing

ሸምቅቅ *šäm(äq)qäq* drawn tight (top of a bag, waist of trousers)

ሸምቅቅ ፡ አለ *šämqqäq alä* to strangle, hold rightly, e.g. rope around a criminal's neck; to have a cramp; to pucker up [vi], to wrinkle [vi] (facc); to freeze one's movements; to cringe

ሸምቅቃት *šämqqäqat* wrinkling

ተሸምቃቂ *täššämqqäq* in ተሸምቃቂ ፡ ቀበቶ belt which is tightened by a running knot not by a buckle

መሸምቀቂያ *mäššämqqäqä* means for tightening as above, e.g. rope, drawstring, etc.

አሸመቃቀቅ *aššämäqqäqäq* manner of drawing tight, of wrinkling

ሻምበል *šambäl* also የሻምበል captain (army), company (military) (see ሺ)

የሻምበል ፡ ባሻ company sergeant major

የሻምበል ፡ መጋቢ ፡ ባሻ company quartermaster sergeant

ሸምባላኪታ *šämbolak(k)ita* or ሸምባላኪታ *šämbolak(k)eta* a plant and its fruit (Supp.)

ሸምብራ *šəmbəra*, ሽንብራ *šənbəra* or ሹምብራ *šūmhəra* chickpea (*Cicer arietinus*)

ሸምብራ ፡ ራስ 'peppercorn' hair

ዱቤ ፡ ሸምብራ large-sized chickpeas (highly esteemed)

ሸምብር *šəmbər* yellowish red (donkey's coat), i.e. chickpea-like in color (Supp.)

ሸምብሩት *šəmbərut* kind of red bee which is thought to resemble the chickpea (B, KBT); kind of vine which has reddish flowers (B)

ሸንብሩት ፡ ንብ kind of bee thought to resemble the chickpea

ሻምቡቅ *šambūq* a kind of small boat (ABMQ) Ar. *sunbūq* (see ሰምቡቅ)

ሸምበቆ *šämbäqqo* cane, bamboo (*Arundo donax*, *Phragmites communis* and *Ph. mauritanicus*)

ሊጋ ፡ ሸምበቆ bamboo shoot

ሸምቧዳ *šämb<sup>w</sup>adda* or ሸንቧዳ *šänb<sup>w</sup>adda* a large vessel used on Lake Tana (Supp.)

ሸመተ *šämmätä* B to buy grain or cereals or fodder, to sell grain, deal in grain; to spread a contagious illness; to get involved in debt, to pay a very large debt on account of a small sum of money (KBT); to acquire (traits or habits), to get ideas from s.o.

(ሸምቶ ፡ አዳሪ ፡ ነኝ I buy all my food [I grow

none])  
 መከራ : ሸመተ to bring misfortune on o.s.  
 በሸታ : ሸመተ to catch a disease, get infected  
 በጨው : ሸመተ to buy grain with salt [block currency, i.e. *amole*] (obs.)  
 (አንጻን : የሸመተ : ያረሰም : አይችልሽ to say nothing of one who obtains his food through purchase, one who farms [produces food by farming] could not support you)  
 ሸማመተ ሸመተ ስመተ to buy a little grain of several different kinds  
 ተሸመተ *täšammätä* to be bought or sold (grain), to be traded, dealt in (grain); to be obtained or acquired (thing, trait)  
 (ከወጥ : ከግግጥ : ይሸመት : የነበረው : ፍልስፍና the philosophy which used to be acquired from conversations and discussions . . .)  
 ተሸመተ *täšammätä* to buy or acquire from one another  
 ተሸማመተ *täšammämätä* to be purchased (small amount of grain); = *täšammätä*  
 አሸመተ *ašammätä* to produce, provide superior grain for local consumption (G)  
 (ይህ : አገር : አሸመተ this district produces superior grain) (G)  
 አሸመተ *aššammätä* to have grain bought or traded  
 አሸመተ *aššammätä* to help to buy grain, cause to deal in grain  
 አሸማመተ *aššammämätä* to sell grain to several people  
 አሸማመተ *aššammämätä* to help to buy grain, cause to deal in grain  
 ሸመታ *šämätä* purchase, buying of grain, dealing in grain  
 ሸመታ : ገበያ grain market (G)  
 የሸመታ : ጠላ store-bought *tälla*-beer (considered inferior)  
 ሸማች *šammač* grain buyer, consumer  
 ዕዳ : ሸማች one who takes risks, brings misfortune on himself  
 ሸማታ ሸመተ bought, purchased (grain) (KBT)  
 ሸመታ ሸመተ *šammätä* selling, buying or dealing in grain  
 ሸማች ሸመተ *šammač* exchange, price of grain (AYMQ); obtained by the sale of grain, cash transfer made in buying grain (KBT)  
 ሸማቱ ሸመተ act of buying grain, dealing in grain (KBT)

ሸምት ሸመተ purchased, bought (grain)  
 ተሸማች *täšammač* (grain) which can be bought or sold  
 መሸመቻ *mäšammäča* means for buying or dealing in grain, e.g. money; place where grain is bought and sold (market); measure with which grain is measured  
 መሸመቻ : ቁና grain measure  
 ማሸመቻ *mašammäča* means, place for buying or selling grain  
 አሸማመት *aššammämät* manner of buying grain  
 ሸመተ ሸመተ *šammätä* to ferment (batter, *kosomedicine* for tapeworm)  
 አሸመተ *ašammätä* to cause to ferment (B)  
 ሸመታ ሸመተ *šamätä* fermenting (batter)  
 ሸሚት ሸመተ *šamit* fodder (ground barley mixed with salt and given to a cow which has calved); yeast; supernatant liquid forming on batter (YSQ); peck (measure) (B)  
 ሸማት ሸመተ *šamat* fourth degree of ascendance from ego, i.e. great, great grandfather) (KBT, B); fifth degree (AYMQ)  
 ሸመት ሸመተ *šumät* office, appointment (to office) (see \*ሸመመ)  
 ሸሚት ሸመተ *šamet* roast barley flour mixed with honey (Supp.) (see ሸሚት)  
 ሸመተረ ሸመተ *šämättärä* to lash, whip until the skin breaks  
 ተሸመተረ *täšämättärä* to be whipped as above  
 ሸመተረ ሸመተ *šämtari* one who whips  
 ሸመተር : አደረገ ሸመተ *adärrägä* = *šämättärä*  
 መሸመተረ *mäšämtäriya* means for whipping, lash  
 አሸመተተር *aššämätätär* manner of lashing  
 ሸማኔ ሸመተ *šämmänē* weaver  
 የሸማኔ : መርገጥ weaver's pedal  
 የሸማኔ : ስቃ loom  
 የሸማኔ : ጉድጓድ pit in which the weaver places his legs while weaving, also the pit into which the weaver's pedal goes  
 አባ : ሸማኔ *abba šämmänē*, ቦቦ : ሸማኔ *hobbo šämmänē* (inf.) or ወቦ : ሸማኔ *wäbbo šämmänē* (KBT) cheetah (*Acinonyx jubatus*)  
 ሸማኔነት ሸመተ *šämmaenänät* state or condition of being a weaver  
 ሸምን ሸመተ (m)än small river cast of Däbrä

Libanos (Shoa)

ሹሙን **šumän** eight in the special numbers used to count strokes in hitting a ball (see ቀባርዋ)

\*ሹሞንሞን - ተሽሞንሞን **täšmonämmonä** to be dressed up in one's best, to wear elegant or fancy clothes; to show off by a display of elegance; to cover one's head with the *šamma*-garment (sign of high status or shyness); to have a coquettish gait

(ባሣሪ : መኪና : የምትሽሞንሞንው the beautiful car in which she shows off . . .)

አሽሞንሞን **ašmonämmonä** to cover one's head with the *šamma*; to dress s.o. up, to embellish s.o.; to make or render fancy

(በሰምና : በወርቅ : እያሽሞንሞን embellishing [his speech] with wax-and-gold expressions . . .)

(ሌሎቹን : ጥላት : እየለቀለቀቁ : ራሳቸውን : አሽሞንሙንው : አቅርበው : እንደሆነ : ከወቀሰ : አያመልጡም they will not escape censure [even] if they make themselves look good by denigrating others)

ሽሙንሙኔ **šəmuunmuue** embellished

ሽሙንሙን **šəmuunmun** embellished, dressed up, decked out

ተሽሞንሞን **täšmonmʷaň** one who dresses up in order to show off

መሽሞንሞኛ **mäšmonmoña** means or time for being dressed up

ማሽሞንሞኛ **mašmonmoña** means for embellishing s.th.; dressing s.o. up, elegant clothing

ሸሚዝ **šämiz** shirt, blouse Fr. *chemise*

ሸሚኩን : ሰበሰበ to roll up the sleeves of a shirt

ሸሚያ **šəmmiya** scramble (see ሸማ)

ሻማዳ **šamada** one who walks with a limp

\*ሻመደ - አሻመደ **ašammädä** to crunch, munch, e.g. parched grain, nuts; to eat a large quantity of grain, to eat a lot and continuously; to gnaw (worm) (also fig.)

ሸማዳ **šamada** one who guzzles, eats a lot (B)

አሻማኛ **ašamağ** one who munches, crunches, eats a lot; pack horse, European mule

\*ሸመደመደ - ተሽመደመደ **täšmädämmädä** to limp, walk with a limp (due to leg muscle impairment or some spinal defect), to walk while twisting the back; to crawl; to grovel

አሽመደመደ **ašmädämmädä** to cause to walk

twisting the back or moving as does a snake; to cause to flail the arms and legs (bitter cold); to weaken, debilitate the legs (*gʷaya* beans), to debilitate, cripple (fig.)

(ደሀ : አሠራር : አሽመደምደ : ወደጓላ : ያሰቀረን : እሱ : ነው it is this system that has kept us back by debilitating us)

ሸመደመድ : አለ **šämädmädd alä** to walk with a slight limp

ሸመድማዳ **šämädmadä** one who limps, does not walk well

ሽምድምድ **šəmədməd** = **šämädmadä**

አሽመድማኛ **ašmädmag** thing which causes crippling of the legs, e.g. *gʷaya*-beans, sun-stroke, typhus; thing which keeps one from walking properly

መሽመድመጃ **mäšmädmäga** cause for limping, e.g. disease, *gʷaya*-beans

\*ሸሞደሞደ - ተሽሞደሞደ **täšmodämmöddä** to limp  
አሽሞደሞደ **ašmodämmöddä** to cause to walk with a limp

ሸመደደ **šämäddädä** to cram (learn hurriedly)

አሽመደደ **aššämäddädä** to cause to cram

ሸምዳኛ **šämdag** one who crams, crammer

መሸምደጃ **mäšämädäga** means, time or place for cramming

ሸመገለ **šämäggälä** to age, become old (person); to become wise, prudent (from age and experience); to arbitrate, reconcile, be an arbitrator (እጅግ : የሸመገለ : ሙያ : ነው it is a hoary profession)

ተሽመገለ **täšämäggälä** to be settled by arbitration (quarrel), to be reconciled; to be parted (quarreling or fighting parties); impersonal, ironic: 'he has really become respectable!' (G)

አሽመገለ **aššämäggälä** to age [vt]; to nominate arbitrators, appoint as arbitrator(s); to drink in one gulp, in one breath (Supp.)

ሸመገላ **šämägälä** becoming old, attaining old age (KBT)

ሸመገል **šämägäl** aged, old (person) (KBT)

ሸምገል : አለ **šämägäl alä** to be somewhat old

ሸምገደ **šämgay** one who is aging, getting old

ሸምገላ **šämgaalla** one who lives as an old man (KBT)

ሽማግሌ **šəmagälä** elder, old man, old gentleman, respectable person; arbiter, conciliator  
ያገር : ሽማግሌ elder(s) who is/are considered

the repository of the knowledge of custom and usage of the area and are looked up to and respected by the inhabitants of their area

ሸማግሌነት *šəmagəllennät* state or condition of being an elder, eldership, old age; arbitration

ሸማግሊት *šəmagəllit* old woman

ሸምገላ *šəmgäla* old age, being an elder, arbitrating

ሸምጋይ *šəmaggay* very old (person) (KBT)

ሸምግል፡አላ *šəmgəll alä* to age quickly

ሸምግልና *šəmgəlləna* old age, being an elder, an arbitrator; arbitration

(ሸምግልና፡አላብኝ I'm involved in arbitration, must be somebody's arbitrator)

(ሸምግልና፡[ሸማግሌ]፡ገባኝ I'm involved in arbitration [elders are deciding my case])

(ሸምግልና፡ያዘኝ I'm getting old)

ተሸማጋይ *täšəmagay* party to a dispute which is being settled by arbitration

መሸምገያ *mäsəmgäya* reason for being old or being an elder, i.c. age of over 50 years, good character

አሸመጋገል *aššəməgagäl* manner of becoming old, an elder; manner of arbitration

ሸምጋሬዛ *šəmgərc(z)a* a plant which has edible fruit (*Morus mesozygia*)

ሸምገግ *šəmgäg* a variety of *Rumex steudelii* (a plant) (*Mälkä'a ityopäya*)

ሸመጠ *šəmmätä* to form (ear of sorghum, barley etc.); to know how to hide (a secret); not to let o.s. be entrapped (Supp.); to whip, switch (ABMQ)

ተሸመጠ *täšəmmätä* to do farm chores together, help one another (Supp.)

አሸመጠ *aššəmmätä* to sulk; to know how to hide (a secret); not to let o.s. be entrapped (Supp.)

ሸመጥ *šäm(m)ät* forming the ear (sorghum, barley) (KBT); bandage (Supp.); thin, dark wheat (AYMQ), kind of barley (G), large spclt (B)

ሸመጥ *šämät* dense forest (Adduñña); fence of tightly woven thornbrush (Supp.) (see ሸመጠጠ)

ሸመጠ *šəmmätä* to whip, switch

ሸመጥ *šəmutt* (see ሸምጠጠ)

ሸምጥ *šəmətt* (see ሸመጠጠ)

ሸመጥመጤ *šəmətmäte* a plant (*Kniphofia* spp.)

\*ሸምጠጥጠ -ተሸምጠጥጠ *täšmətməttä* to take care not to bother one's host; to become pointed: to be fearful, timid

አሸምጠጥጠ *ašmətməttä* to render pointed: to purse the lips (person eager to speak) (Supp.)

ሸመጥመጥ *šəmutmut* timid, not outspoken

ሸምጥኝግ *šəmoጥm"atta* one who takes care not to bother or trouble his host; toady, obsequious person

ሸመጠረ *šəməttärä* to become extremely sour, to set the teeth on edge (*tälla*-beer or *tägg*-mead): to lash, beat with a whip (KBT, ABMQ); to strip off (leaves)

ሸመጠር *šəməttär* sour (*tälla*-beer or *tägg*-mead)

ሸምጣረ *šəmtari* sour (beverage)

ሸምጣሪት *šəmtarinnät* state or condition of becoming sour

ሸምጣራ *šəmtarra* extremely sour

ሸምጣረ *šəməttari* whipped, lashed (KBT)

ሸምጥር *šəmtər* very sour

ሸምጥር፡አላ *šəmtər alä* to be very sour

መሸምጠረያ *mäsəmtəriya* reason for being sour (AYMQ)

ሸማጥር *šəmmaጥər* curtain screening the Holy of Holics (see ሸማ)

ሸመጠጠ *šəməttätä* to strip off (fruit, kernels or leaves by running a branch or stalk between the forefinger and thumb); to snatch in passing ears of grain or tufts of grass growing beside the road (mount); to weave thorny branches into a fence by pulling them into place between the upright poles; to gulp down a drink, drink s.th. in one breath; to run off, run away fast (from battle, from danger), to gallop one's horse fast, to gallop off at full speed; to pinch or rub the ears vigorously (teacher punishing a student); to criticize, find fault with; to make coarse thread: make the first braids (coiffure); to lie, deceive with lies; to support the body with the right or left hand, to twist the body so as not to be hit by a ball; to decorate a sword scabbard of red leather with tooled markings; to wrinkle cloth by pulling a thread of the woof; to turn sour



(beverage) (KBT); to mock s.o. behind his back (see አሽሚጠጠ)

(ሸሞጠጠ : ሄደ to dash off)

ባለገጋ : ሸመጠጠ to whip, lash (Supp.)

ውሽቱን : ሸመጠጠ to tell an out-and-out lie, a barefaced lie

ጆሮውን : ሸመጠጠ to plug one's ears (in order not to hear), to lay the ears back (horse when running)

(ቅጠል : ሸሞጥጦ : ተመገብ it fed by stripping off the leaves)

ሸሚጠጠ *šämattätä* to pick, snatch a little grain or grass as above (mount); to strip somewhat; to criticize a little (Cohen)

ተሸመጠጠ *täšämattätä* to be stripped (leaves, grain); to be decorated, embroidered, embellished; to become thin and wrinkled (Supp.); to be made (thorn fence as above); to be drunk at a gulp; to be gone at a gallop; to be denied, lied about (KBT)

ወደኋላ : ተሸመጠጠ to retrace one's steps (B)

ተሸሚጠጠ *täšämattätä* to criticize, ridicule one another (G)

አሸመጠጠ *ašämattätä* to cause to become sour, e.g. *ṭälla*-beer or *ṭägḡ*-mead (G)

አሸመጠጠ *aššämattätä* to have a fence or enclosure built as above; to have a scabbard decorated or embellished; to have a branch stripped; have coarse thread made

አሸሚጠጠ *aššämattätä* to cause to criticize one another; to help strip as above; help to make a thorn fence; help make coarse thread

ሸመጠጣ *šämätäta* stripping leaves or grain

ሸመጠጥ *šämätätä* stripped (branch or stalk) (KBT)

ሸሞጠጥ : አደረጎ *šämtätä adärrägä* to gulp down a drink

ሸሞጣጣ *šämtätä* = *šämätätä* (KBT); thief, pickpocket (B)

ሸሞጣጭ *šämtač* one who builds a thorn fence; one who flees the battlefield; one who gallops off at full speed

ሸሞጠጣ *šämtäta* act of stripping, building a thorn fence, of drinking s.th. in one breath, of galloping off

ሸሞጣጭ *šämtač* person who is bent over to one side

ሸሞጣጠ *šämtäto* thick braid of hair, coarse thread

ሸሞጥ *šämtä* fast running (us. horse), gallop-

ing a horse fast, running off at top speed; thorn hedge, stockade, enclosure

(የሰረር : ጨዋው : መገናኛውን : ራሳቸው :

ሸሞጥ : ይነዳሉ the fine people of the neighborhood themselves drive their cars at top speed)

(ሸሞጥ : ሲጋልቡ galloping at top speed)

ሸሞጥ : አጥር thorn fence

ሸሞጥ : አለ *šämtä alä* = *šämattätä*

ሸሞጥጥ *šämtätä* fast gallop; decorated scabbard; thorn fence; drinking at a gulp, in one breath

(እብላትና : ቀራሪ : ሸሞጥጥ : ነው lying and [drinking] *qärari* [second brewing of *ṭälla*-beer] are [done] without drawing breath, i.e. once started, one does not stop)

ሸሞጥጥ : አለ *šämtätä alä* to gulp, swallow at a gulp, to swig (B)

ሸሞጥጥ : አደረጎ *šämtätä adärrägä* to gulp down, drink in one breath; to tell a barefaced lie  
አሸሞጣጭ *aššämtač* one who has s.th. stripped, one who has coarse thread made

አሸሚጣጭ *aššämatač* one who helps to strip; helps to build a thorn fence

መሸሞጠጫ *mäšämtäča* means for stripping, for building a thorn fence, e.g. thornbush branches; place where one gallops a horse fast  
አሸመጣጠጥ *aššämätätätä* manner of stripping, making a thorn hedge

\*ሸሞጠጠ - አሽሚጠጠ *ašmättätä* to speak or write ironically and sarcastically, make pointed remarks, criticize underhandedly behind a person's back while being pleasant to him face to face; to make silver ornaments for a sword scabbard (KBT)

ሸሞጣጭ *šämtač* ball on the tip of a sword scabbard

ሸሙጥ *šämtä* indirect, insidious criticism, pointed, sarcastic remark; gallop, trotting

(አንድ : ዓይኑን : በሸሙጥ : አኳኋን : እየጨፋፈኑ he made a scornful wink)

አሽሚጣጭ *ašmättäč* mocker, one who belittles with veiled insults, one who makes pointed remarks, who makes a scornful gesture (after seeming to be grateful), who criticizes behind one's back; end or tip of a curved sword

አሽሚጣጭ : ጐራዴ silver ball-shaped ornament on the tip of a sword scabbard, sword having such a scabbard

አሽሚጣጭጎት *ašmättäčännät* veiled criticism

ማሽጎጠጫ *mašmʷaṭāča* means, time or place for insulting or criticizing as above

ሻምፒዮና *šampiyona* championship Fr. *championnat*

ሻምፒዮን *šampiyon* champion (sports) Fr. *champion*

ሸራ *šāra* canvas Ar. *širāʿ*

ሸራ : አልጋ cot

ባሰ : ሸራ : ሙኪና convertible

የሸራ : ጫማ sneakers, tennis shoes

የውኃ : ሸራ canvas waterbag

ሸር *šārr* wickedness, crookedness (moral), malice, deceit Ar. *šarr*

ሸረኛ *šārrāñña* plotter, schemer, crafty, underhanded person, wicked person

ሸረኝነት *šārrāññəmmāt* wickedness, quality or condition of being a schemer

ሸር : አለ *šārr alā* to spurt, gush out; to spin [vi]

ሸር : አደረገ *šārr adārrägä* to spin [vt]

ሹር *šur* in ቅዳሜ : ሹር Holy Saturday (see ሻረ)

ሹር *šuro* pca flour (see also ሽር)

ሻረ *šarā* to annul, abrogate (a law), to repeal, reverse, nullify, override, abolish (a law or decision), to rescind, to invalidate (an order or command), to demote or dismiss from office; to heal without leaving a scar; to be cured (of tapeworm); to break up an army; break down a wall (KBT); to defeat, vanquish; to exonerate; to be completely satisfied (Supp.); to counter a poison with an antidote

ሻረው masc. pers. n.

ቋሙ : ሻረ to get over one's grudge, cease to harbor ill feeling

ቀሰሉ : ሻረ his wound healed completely

ጦሩን : ሻረ to defeat an (enemy) army (KBT)

ጠባባው : አይሹርም the scar will not disappear

ሰውን : ከርሱት : ሻረ to dispossess or disinherit s.o. of his inherited land (G)

ተሻረ *tāšarā* to be dismissed from office; to be abolished, rescinded, canceled, abrogated, annulled; to be broken through (defenses), be defeated (army); to be negated, countered (poison by antidote)

የማይሻር *yāmmayəššar* irrevocable

የማይሻር : የማይለወጥ *yāmmayəššar yāmmayəllāwwät* hard and fast (rule)

ከርሱት : ተሻረ to be disinherited (with regard to inherited land)

ጦር : ተሻረ the army was defeated (B)

(ኳሲ : ኃሉ : ብትገባም : ተሻረ although the ball landed at the goal, it was declared a foul)

(ማቴዎስ : ተሸር : ማርቆስ : ሲሾም when the Year of Matthew is over and the Year of Mark succeeds it)

ተሻሻረ *tāšašarā* to dismiss one another

አሻረ *ašarā* to cure, heal, to act as a laxative, cure tapeworm; to render completely satisfied (Supp.)

አሻረ *aššarā* to have s.o. dismissed or demoted, have an order abrogated, to have s.th. destroyed or wrecked

አሻሻረ *aššašarā* to cause people to try to dismiss each other

አሰሻረ *aššarā* to get s.o. demoted, removed from office (also written አሻረ *aššarā*)

ሹር *šur* healed; dismissed, abrogated

ቅዳሜ : ሹር Holy Saturday

ሻሪ *šari* one who cancels or abrogates s.th., one who works on a holiday (originally a blame-worthy act); law which abrogates or annuls: wound which heals

ሽር *šar* in (የ)ሹም : ሽር rotation of offices, ministerial reshuffle, dismissal from office

ሽረት *šərat* abrogation, dismissal; healing, recovering from illness

የሞት : የሽረት : ትግል life and death struggle

ተሻሪ *tāšari* s.th. which can be canceled, abrogated, revoked

አሻሪ *ašari* healing, curing

አሻሪ *aššari* thing which causes dismissal, e.g. favoritism, poverty (of the incumbent), injustice

መሻር *māššar* demotion, dismissal (from office)

መሻር *māšar* recovering (from illness), healing; dismissing (s.o. from office)

መሻሪያ *māšariya* means for healing

መሻሪያ *māššariya* referring to being dismissed

መሻሪያ : አገር land given to a chief or official dismissed from office due to illness or old age (obs.)

አሻሻር *aššašar* manner of healing, of dismissing

ሽራ *šəre* or ሺራ *šire* district in western Tigre the capital of which is Enda Selassie (often written

ሸሬ : አንዳ : ሥላሴ)

ሸር : አለ ሸጥ ለገላ to be smartly dressed, decked out in one's best; to move fast, zip; to be skillful, deft

ሸር : ብሎ : ወጣ : (ትቅጣጥ) to spurt out (diarrhea)

(አኔ : በጉንጋ : ሸር : ብዬ : በመኪና : አልፋለሁ I will zip past in a car at your side)

ሸር : አደረገ ሸጥ ለገላ to urinate, to spurt out (water, urine)

ሸር : ሸር : አደረገ ሸጥ ለገላ to splash [vt]

(አንሰራዋን : ሸር : ሸር : አደረገች : ወደ : ቤቷ : ታቀናለች she heads for home, letting the water splash out of her water cwer)

ሸር : ጉድ : አለ ሸጥ ለገላ to hustle about, run here and there (in trying to do s.th. quickly)

(ሸር : ጉዳን : ከመጠን : በላይ : ይወዳል he enjoys the bustle immensely)

ሸር ሻጦ (also ሸሮ ሻጦ and ሸሮ ሻጦ) a mush or pudding made from the flour of parched beans, g<sup>w</sup>aya-beans and peas

የሸሮ : ወጥ mush or pudding made from ሻጦ flour

ጥጥን : ሸሮ the above seasoned with bārbāre pepper and garlic

ቀይ : ሸሮ ሻጦ heavily seasoned with bārbāre pepper

ነጭ : ሸሮ mild ሻጦ

አልጫ : ሸሮ ሻጦ without pepper

እምፍርፍር : ሸሮ ሻጦ made with butter

ዳቦ : ሸሮ ሻጦ made with chickpeas and oil (a very thick mush)

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ very light brown

ሸረ ሻጦ to revolve, spin (see \*ሸወረ)

ሸር : አለ ሸጥ ለገላ to work without respite (B) (see ሸር : አለ)

ሸረመ ሻጦ to parry blows with a stick or staff using another stick; to punish, to correct (ill behavior), scold, reprove

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ(m)ma twins, pair (AYMQ)

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ affectionate or contemptuous form of ሸሮ ሻጦ prostitute; bitch, trollop

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ side, near (AYMQ); soil mixed with pebbles (KBT)

ሸሮ ሻጦ : ለሸሮ ሻጦ side by side (AYMQ)

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ(m)mo device which can be operated by two people working together, e.g. double grinding slah having a common grain reservoir and flour catchment basin, two-man saw (KBT)

\*ሸረመ - ተሸረመ ሻጦ tāšārammāmā to be taut, tight

(የተሸረመ : ከንፈር tight lips)

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ(m) in ትንሽ : ሸሮ ሻጦ : አይኖ-ቻቸው his small, beady eyes

ሸረግጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ swing (play) (YSQ)

ሸረግጦ ተ ሻጦ ሻጦ to be a prostitute, var. of ሸረግጦ

ሸረግጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ to be a prostitute, to be licentious, immoral; to become emaciated, gaunt, lose weight (due to illness or injury); to shrivel, shrink (gourd which has been plucked too soon or has been damaged by insects while still on the vine)

ተሸረግጦ ሻጦ tāšārammōጥ to lose weight, become thin (due to illness) (G)

ተሸረግጦ ሻጦ tāšārammōጥ to become thin, lose much weight (person formerly plump or stout as a result of illness); to shrivel [vi], shrink up (gourd, onion); to become uneven (terrain)

አሸረግጦ ሻጦ ašārammōጥ to cause to become a prostitute, to pander, pimp; to cause to become thin, emaciated (G)

አሸረግጦ ሻጦ ašārammōጥ to cause to shrivel, shrink up; to cause to lose weight, become gaunt

አሸረግጦ ሻጦ ašārammōጥ to help to shrink or shrivel; help to become emaciated

ሸረግጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ becoming emaciated, losing weight (stout person); shriveling, shrinking; being licentious

ሸረግጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ shrunken, shriveled; one who has lost much weight

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ prostitute Ar. šarmūጥ

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ prostitution

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ = ሻጦ ሻጦ

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ state or condition of having lost weight, of being gaunt

ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ : አለ ሻጦ ሻጦ ሻጦ = tāšārammōጥ; to be shriveled

(አፋ : ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ : ይላል he twists his mouth when speaking)

(ጉንጫ : ሸሮ ሻጦ ሻጦ : ይላል she has dimples) (inf.)

ሸርጭግ ሸርጫጣ being licentious, frequenting many women, being like a rutting donkey (KBT)

ሸርጫጭ ሸራጫጫጫ one who frequents prostitutes

ሸርጫጫ ሸራጫጫጫጫ losing weight, becoming gaunt (KBT)

ሸርጫጫጫ ሸርጫጫጫጫ prostitution

ሸርጫጫጫጫ ሸርጫጫጫጫጫ shrunken, shriveled; full of dents, e.g. large tin or metal container which has seen much hard use

ሸርጫጫጫጫጫ ለለ ሸርጫጫጫጫጫጫ to become shriveled, shrunken, e.g. gourd

ጫሸርጫጫጫጫ ሸርጫጫጫጫጫጫ place or reason for licentiousness, bordello

ለሸረጫጫጫጫ ለሸረጫጫጫጫጫጫ manner of being a prostitute, of becoming gaunt

ሸረር፡ ለለ ሸራራር ለለ to move in a zigzag path (as does a snake) (AYMQ); to gush or squirt out; to jump or stand aside quickly, to bend, duck (in order to dodge a blow or a missile); to cease suddenly (head- or stomachache)

ሸረር፡ ብሎ፡ ጫረጂ to descend while being well-formed (thread from the spinner's fingers) (B)

ሸረር፡ ለደረገ ሸራራር ለደረገጫጫ to cause to dodge or duck, cause to jump aside; cause to spurt or gush out

(ሸገጥጥ፡ ሸረር፡ ለደረገጫጫ he made his urine squirt out)

ሸረርጭ ሸራራርጫጫ sudden ceasing of a headache or a stomachache (KBT)

ሸረራ ሸራራራ a covering placed on the doorpost or jamb and the architrave so the door cannot be opened after it is shut (YSQ)

ሸረር ሸራራር name of a range in Bulga and south of the lowland of Däbrä Libanos; first furrow (Gojjame) (AYMQ)

ሸረራ ሸራር(ጥ)ር(ጥ)ጫ thin board covering the peep-holes in a door (KBT)

ሸራራ ሸራራራ or ሸራራ ሸራራራ bundle of merchandise made up for transport by pack animal; piece of hide tanned red worn by herdsmen, peasants or hunters as a sort of kilt (Tigrean) (see ሸራራራ)

\*ሸረረ - ተገሸረረ ሸራራራራራራራ to move rapidly up and down, to climb up a cliff, wall or post quickly, e.g. lizard; to revolve, spin [vi]; to dash out,

shoot forward (inf.)

ለገሸረረ ለሸራራራራራራራ to hurl, make s.th. shoot forward or shoot past, to cause to move along the ground quickly; to spin, revolve [vt]

ሸረራ ሸራራራ spinning, revolving (of a spindle) (KBT)

ሸራራ ሸራራራ thing which spins, revolves (KBT)

ሸራራ ሸራራራራ thing which revolves, spins (KBT)

ሸራራ ሸራራራራ turning, revolving (KBT)

ሸርርሽ ሸራራራራራራራ turning, revolving, spinning (KBT)

ተገሸራራ ሸራራራራራራራ thing which revolves, spins (KBT)

ጫሸሸረረጭ ሸራራራራራራራራ means for or place where one moves along quickly

ሸራራ ሸራራራ a kind of weapon (MH); leather girdle worn by unmarried girls (TA) (see ሸራራራ)

ሸርጥ ሸራራራራ rocking and singing a child to stop it from crying, lullaby

\*ሸረረ - ተገሸረረ ሸራራራራራራራ var. of ተገሸረረ

ሸረረት ሸራራራራራራራ spider; sore (thought to be caused by contact with spider urine which is cured by chewing lentils and spitting the juice on the sore)

ሸረረት፡ ለሸረረ ሸራራራራ shrewd, quick-witted lad

ባለ፡ ሸረረት ሸራራራራራራ cobwebby, full of cobwebs

የሸረረት፡ ለብስ ሸራራራራራ spider web

የሸረረት፡ ሸገት ሸራራራራራራ blister thought to be caused by spider urine

የሸረረት፡ ቍስል = የሸረረት፡ ሸገት

የሸረረት፡ ቤት ሸራራራራራ cobweb

የሸረረት፡ ጫተር ሸራራራራራ spider web

የሸረረት፡ ዘሃ ሸራራራራራ spider web

የሸረረት፡ ድር ሸራራራራራ cobweb, spider web

ለግረ፡ ሸረረት ሸራራራራራራ one who has spindly legs (like a spider's) (Supp.)

ሸረራጭች ሸራራራራራራራራ a group also known as Ennäse who claim the spider as a totem and who cure the so-called 'spider sore' by chewing lentils and spitting the juice on it (AYMQ)

ሸረሽ ሸራራራራራራራ to cut, trim the hair (ABMQ)

ተሸረሽ ሸራራራራራራራራ to be trimmed, made even; to stand up, to be straight; to be combed (hair)

\*ሸረሽ - ተሸራሽ ሸራራራራራራራራ to be adjusted, firmly seated, well in place, well arranged, well packed; to be at ease, be comfortable; to be

trimmed, combed (ABMQ)

(ሰለምን : የሸዋ : መንግሥትዎ : ጭራቹን : አልተሸራሸም : ነበር because his Shoan kingdom was not completely organized)

አሸራሽ *asārašša* to chew the cud (cow); to place or store together according to kind, size or shape (goods, crockery), to organize, put away systematically items which were jumbled together; to adjust a load not properly balanced; to release a person possessed by a zar-spirit from that spirit (shaman); to settle o.s. comfortably or properly; to twist the loose ends of a *šamma* hem together

ዛርን : አሸራሽ to drive out or exorcise a zar (shaman) (KBT)

ሽርቹ *šarəššu* properly placed, arranged or stored (goods, etc.), properly, evenly cut or trimmed (hair)

መሸራሽ *māšāraša* means for making o.s. comfortable, e.g. mattress, sleeping bench (*mädüb*)

\*ሻረሽ - ተሻረሽ *tāšarrāša* to be shaded off (hues in painting) (Supp.)

አሻረሽ *ašarrāša* to shade off (hues) in painting (Supp.)

ሸርሸም *šaršäm* (KBT, B) kind of desert tree (see ሸምሸም)

ሸረሸረ *šarāššärä* to erode, wash or wear away (river: its banks); to dig, tunnel into the ground (mouse, snake, ants); to chisel, chip away (at a log or beam); to pierce, bore through; to dig up the ground (in order to remove a boulder or a stump), to make a hole, dig a pit; to undermine a person's position secretly (in order to remove him from office); to saw (Gondare usage) (B) (አፈሩን : ሸረሸረ to erode the soil)

ተሸረሸረ *tāšarāššärä* to be eroded (inside of a pot in which liquids of high acid content such as batter or fermenting *tälla* beer have been kept) (KBT); to be pierced, bored through; to be washed, eroded away (riverbank); to be hollowed out

ተሸራሽረ *tāšāraššärä* to be eased, alleviated (press of people, feeling of fullness due to having eaten too much)

አሸረሽረ *ašarāššärä* to cause to pierce, bore through; to saw (G); to cause to digest (B)

አሸረሽረ *ašarāššärä* to help to erode, wash away; help to pierce, bore through; to ease, al-

leviate (press of people, uncomfortable feeling resulting from overeating)

አሸራሽረ *aššāraššärä* to eat a lot but avoid suffering from overeating (see አንሸራሽረ)

ሸረሸራ *šarāšsara* eroding, washing away; digging up the roots as above

ሸረሸር *šarāšär* gulley, ravine; slope, gradient; kind of easily eroded red soil

ሸርሸር *šaršär* slope, declivity (Supp.)

ሸርሻሪ *šaršari* current or stream which erodes; one who digs, tunnels or pierces as above

ሸርሻራ *šaršarra* eroded, washed away; naturally pierced, perforated

ሸርሸራ *šaršara* eroding, washing away

ሸርሻሪ *šarəššari* eroded or washed away bank; pierced object

ሸርሻሪ *šarəššare* digging, hollowing out the inside; eroding, washing away

ሸርሸር *šaršär* eroded, pierced (see also \*ሸረሸረ); latrine (B)

ተሸርሻሪ *tāšaršari* s.th. which can be washed away, eroded

መሸራሽሪዎ *māššāraššariya* means of easing, alleviating as above

መሸርሸሪዎ *māšäršariya* means for boring, piercing, eroding, e.g. storm, stream, for digging, e.g. pickax, shovel, plow

አሸራሽር *aššārašär* manner of washing away, eroding

\*ሸረሸረ - ተሸሸረሸረ *tāššarāššärä* to spin, revolve; to go here and there, go outside, go on a walk, take the air; to amble (mule)

ተሸሸራሽረ *tāššarāššärä* to take a walk, walk around, promenade; to be digested (food)

(ሀገራዎቹ : ያቀረቡልን : ምግብ : አልንሸራሽር : አለን we couldn't digest the food the natives served us)

(በከተማ : ውለጥ : በመኪና : ለንሸራሽር when I made a pleasure tour of the town by car . . .)

አንሸረሽረ *anšarāššärä* to cause the spindle to turn, to spin [vt] the spindle (G, AYMQ); to take s.o. for a walk; to cause a mule to amble

አንሸራሽረ *anšarāššärä* to relieve the discomfort caused by overeating; to spin [vt], cause to revolve; to throw the shuttle (weaver)

ሸርሸር : አለ *šaršär alä* to walk (Supp.)

ሸርሸር *šarəššär* walk, excursion, stroll, pleasure outing, hike, picnic

ሸርሸር : አለ *šarəššär alä* to take a walk, go on

an outing

**ሸርሸር** : ወጣ *šərrəšər wätta* to go on a walk, an outing; to go to the latrine

**የሸርሸር** : መኪና pleasure vehicle, sportscar

**ተንሸርሻሪ** *tänsärsəri* spinning thing, e.g. spindle, person who goes here and there (KBT)

**አንሸርሻሪ** *ansärsəri* one who causes s.th. to spin; thing which provides relief from the discomfort caused by overeating

**መንሸራሸር** *mänsärasär* in የምግብ : መንሸራሸር digestion

**መንሸርሸሪት** *mänsärsärit* dish placed under the spindle to keep it from making a hole in the floor; spinning of a top (toy) (G)

**መንሸርሸሪያ** *mänsärsəriya* place where one goes for an outing, a walk

**ማንሸርሸሪያ** *mānsärsəriya* means for aiding digestion, providing relief from discomfort caused by overeating

**ሸረቂጠ** *šäräqq'ätä* to squat with the garments gathered together (so as to keep them from getting dirty); to be stacked (bales or bundles of grass or twigs); to whip, switch; to lose weight; to shrivel

**አሸረቂጠ** *ašäräqq'ätä* to gather together or lift one's garments to keep them from getting wet or soiled, to squat with the garments arranged as above; to heap, pile up, stack; to cause to be quiet and withdrawn (like s.o. who is ashamed) (G); to be overcome by fright (mount)

**ሸረቂጣ** *šäräq'äta* sitting or squatting carefully (KBT)

**ሸረቂጥ** *šäräq'ät* gathered together (garments in order to keep them clean) (KBT)

**ሸርቋጣ** *šärq'atta* gathered in (garments as above), sitting with the limbs held together and garments gathered as above

**ሸርቋጥ** *šärq'at* shriveled (from loss of weight) (ABMQ)

**ሸርቋጭ** *šərəqq'ač = šäräq'ät*

**ሸርቋጤ** *šərəqq'ate* having lost weight, being gaunt from weight loss (KBT)

**ሸርቋጥ** *šərq'ət = šärq'atta*

**ሸርቋጥ** : አለ *šərq'ätt alä* to sit or squat with the garments arranged as above; to be heaped or stacked well; to lose weight (paunchy, corpulent person)

**አሸረቋቂጥ** *aššäräq'aq'ät* manner of sitting as above

**ሸረባ** *šärräbä* B to twist two strands or threads by twisting or rolling them between the palms and then adding a third strand in the same way, fig. to weave a conspiracy; to drip, squirt (liquid from a spout) (ABMQ)

(የተንገላ : ገመዳቸውን : ሲሸርቡ while weaving their plot, lit. the rope of their malicious act)

(ወገቧን : እየሸረባ : በሚያልቦው : እጁ clasp her waist tightly with his sweaty hands...)

ነገር : ሸረባ to be a talebearer

**አንቅልፉን** : ሸረባ to sleep soundly

**ሸራረባ** *šärräbä* to twist strands somewhat, make a sort of braid or rope

**ተሸረባ** *täšärräbä* to be twisted together or braided as above, to be braided (hair)

**አሸረባ** *aššärräbä* to have strands twisted as above

**አሸረባ** *aššärräbä* to help to twist

**ሸረብ** *šärräb* braided, twisted together (KBT)

**ሸራቤ** *šärräbi* one who braids, twists strands together; braided, twisted together (to form rope) (KBT)

**ሸረባ** *šärräba* rope or string made of three or four strands (KBT)

**ሸረባ** *šärräba* act of twisting together or braiding

**ሸራቤ** *šärräbi* thing made by twisting various strands together

**ሸራቤ** *šärräbe* act of twisting strands together

**ሸርብ** *šärräb* twisted (several strands)

**ሸርብ** : ግተብ *matäb*-cord made of several strands twisted together

**ሸርቦሽ** *šärräboš* act of braiding as above

**ሸርቦሽ** : ቷራፋ whip which is plaited at the handle

**ሸርባት** *šärräbat = šärräboš*

**መሸረቢያ** *mäsärräbiya* means for twisting as above, e.g. hand, foot

**አሸራረብ** *aššärräb* manner of braiding or twisting

\***ሸረባ** : መሸረብ *mäsärb* large trough in which water or other liquid is kept, spout or gutter through which liquid is taken from this trough Ar. *mašrab*

**ሹሩባ** *šurruḅba* or ሹርባ *šurruḅba* braided hairdo  
**ሹርባ** : ሠራ to braid the hair

**ሹሩቤ** *šurruḅbe*, ሸራቤ *šärruḅbe* or ሹርቤ *šurruḅbe*, fluted *harälle*-flask or bottle which has a pat-

tern of wavy fluted shapes on its sides

ቸራቤ ፡ ብርቤ = *šurrubbe*

አግገተ ፡ ቸርቤ ፡ ምጽ crane

ቸራብ *šurrab* sweater, hosiery Ar. *jaurab* 'stocking, sock'

ቸራብ ፡ ቅድ ፡ ሱሪ trousers which have tightfitting or narrow cuffs

የእጅ ፡ ቸራብ glove

የእግር ፡ ቸራብ sock, stocking

ቸራብግ *šurrabamma* one who wears socks

ሸርባ *šar(rə)b(b)a* or ሸርባ *šir(rə)b(b)a* a very small and very hot pepper (Gondare usage)

ሸርቤ *šərrəbbe* fluted bottle (see ቸራቤ)

ሸርቦ *šərbo* type of communal labor; taking turns diving (swimmers); joke, jest (Damot) (Supp.)

ሸርባ *šorba* broth Ar. *šurba*

ሸርቤት *šorbet* sherbet Ar. (Egypt.) *šorba*

ሸራት *šar(r)it* single ornament (AYMQ)

ሸራታ *šar(r)eta* exchange, substitution, replacement (AYMQ)

ሸረተ *šərrätä* B to take sides, form parties (in a dispute, quarrel or other); to be very wicked, be quarrelsome, malicious (KBT)

አሸረተ *ašərrätä* to court the hen (rooster); fig. to pester s.o. for s.th. (Supp.)

ሸረት *šərrät* healing, recovery (from illness) (see ሸራ)

ሸርት *šar(r)ət* fin of a fish (Supp.)

\*ሸረተተ - ተግሸረተተ *tənsərrättätä* to glide, slide [vi], to slip, skid

(ሰኪ ፡ ተግሸረተተ to ski)

ተግሸረተተ *tənsərrättätä* to glide, slide [vi], to slip, skid

አግሸረተተ *ansərrättätä* to cause s.th. to slide, slip or skid, e.g. a slippery surface

(ሐሳቡ ፡ ዙሮ ፡ ዙሮ ፡ ወደ ፡ አገድ ፡ ነገር ፡ ብቻ ፡ እያገሸረተተ ፡ አሰቸገረው his thoughts troubled him by always gravitating back to the same thing)

ሸረተት *šərrätät* steep slope (covered with grass or friable soil and hence slippery)

ሸርተት ፡ አለ *šərrättät alä* to slip away, to slide off, slide [vi], slip [vi]

ሸርተቱ *šərrättäte* slide, slope down which chil-

dren slide

ሸርታታ *šärtatta* = *šərrätät*

ሸርታቱ *šärtatte* slide (where children play); place where children's clothes wear through

ተግሸራታች *tənsərratač* one who slips; one who worms out of an agreement

አግሸራታች *ansərratač* slippery slope, steep slope; one who gives short weight in weighing grain

ሸርኒ *šorai* intrigue, underhanded action intended to harm s.o. (also ሸወርኒ)

ሸርገከት *šərankät* (see ሸረከተ)

\*ሸረከ - ተሻረከ *təšərräkä* B to become partners, become a partner with s.o., to take s.o.'s side, side with s.o. against a third party, gang up on s.o.

(ዘመዶቹ ፡ ተሻርከው ፡ ገደዷት the relatives ganged up and killed her)

አሻረከ *ašərräkä* to form a partnership, a bloc, to cause to associate or band together, to become partners; to make s.th. common property; to make friends

ሸረከ *šərik* associate, partner Ar. *šarīk*

ሸረከነት *šərikənnät* partnership

ሸርካ *šərka* partner, associate

ሸርክ *šərk* accomplice

ሸርክና *šərkəmma* partnership

ተሻራኪ *təšərraki* one who makes a secret agreement with s.o. (inf.); associate, partner

መሻረኪያ *məšərrakiya* means, reason for associating, taking sides

\*ሸረከረከ - ተሸረከረከ *təšräkərräkä* to disintegrate, break up

ሸረከራካ *šərräkrakka* lacking cohesion, friable, tending to come apart or break up

ሸርክርክ *šərräkräk* = *šərräkrakka*

ሸርክርክ ፡ አለ *šərräkräk alä* to disintegrate, break up

ሸረከተ *šərräkkätä* to grind coarsely, not fine (grinding slab which has worn smooth); to tear, rip (nail or sharp stump; the flesh or clothing), to stab or run through with a spear or dagger, to slit open (the stomach, the guts); to plow deeply; to form lumps, be badly kneaded (dough), badly mixed (batter); to tear out, tear to bits

ሸግገ ፡ ሸረከተ to cut the *šämma* in order to make various kinds of sewn designs or patterns;

to tear [vi] the *šamma* on a projection, a nail, etc.

ሸረካከተ *šārākkātā* to tear to shreds

ተሸረከተ *tāšārākkātā* to be coarsely ground; to be lacerated, torn; to talk off the top of one's head, speak indiscreetly

(እንደተሸረከተ : የሙዚቃ : ሸከላ like a broken record)

ልሱናው : ተሸረከተ to be horrified (on hearing s.th. bad) (KBT)

በነገር : ተሸረከተ to lie unabashedly

ተሸራከተ *tāšārākkātā* to tear, slash one another, slit one another open

ተሸረካከተ *tāšārākkātā* to be torn to shreds (garment), to be torn all over, torn in several places; to be run through with a spear, run through here and there or in several places

አሸረከተ *ašārākkātā* to ruin, damage, wrong (AYMQ)

(እንሌ : ነገርን : አሸረከተ to confuse matters in talking about them owing to lack of insight, understanding)

አሸረከተ *ašārākkātā* to have s.th. coarsely ground; have s.th. torn, lacerated, etc.

አሸራከተ *ašārākkātā* to help to tear, lacerate; help to run through or slit open

አሸረካከተ *ašārākkātā* = *ašārākkātā*; to cause to tear to bits

ሸረከታ *šārākāta* grinding coarsely; tearing or lacerating, stabbing or slitting open (KBT)

ሸረከት *šārākāt* easily torn, e.g. paper, leaf; piece of torn off cloth; duped person (inf.)

ሸርካታ *šārkatta* coarsely ground grain; = *šārākāt*; one who tells everything he hears; cheat, liar

ሸርካች *šārkač* one who tears, e.g. a piece of cloth from a bolt; one who grinds coarsely; nail or sharp stump which tears or lacerates; news which shocks or horrifies (KBT); one who tells tales full of lies (inf.)

ሸርካታ *šārākāta* tearing, lacerating; grinding coarsely

ሸርከት *šārkət* or ሸርንኮት *šārankət* coarse flour; woman who grinds poorly or badly; badly made bread, curds (B); chatterbox; piece of torn off cloth

(የነገር : ሸርከት anything improperly, poorly or badly done)

ሸርከት : አለ *šārkət alā* to be completely or badly torn (garment)

ሸርኮትኮት : አለ *šārkətətt alā* to be torn all over, be torn here and there

ሙሸርከቻ *māšārkača* means for grinding coarsely; for stabbing or slitting open, e.g. sword, spear, dagger; for cutting, e.g. scissors, sharp stump

አሸረካከት *ašārākkāt* manner of tearing, of grinding coarsely

ሸረከክ *šārākkākā* to tear, rip (sharp stump or thorns: clothing) (KBT)

ሸረከካ *šārākāka* tearing clothes (nail, spike, sharp stump) (KBT)

ሸርካኪ *šārkaki* thing which tears as above (KBT)

ሸርካካ *šārkakka* easily torn (thing) (KBT)

ሸርከካ *šārkāka* act of tearing (KBT)

ሸርካኪ *šārkakki* torn thing (KBT)

ሸርካኪ *šārkakke* tearing [vi] the clothes

ሸራሽያ *šārahaya* only in the phrase አሽያ : ሸራሽያ from the Hebrew for 'I am that I am' (Ex. 3:14). considered a 'name of God', i.e. one having powerful magic qualities

ሸርዶ *šarde* a kind of food

ሸረደመ *šāradāmā* to munch, crunch (equine eating grain)

ተሸረደመ *tāšāradāmā* to be chewed noisily, munched on (grain)

አሸረደመ *ašāradāmā* to feed an equine grain

ሸርዳግ *šārdam* equine that munches

አሸርዳግ *ašārdamma* gluttonous woman, one who eats to excess or who puts much food in her mouth at one time

ሸረደደ *šāradādā* to slander, backbite, to pretend to approve s.th. but to slander or criticize it or the person doing it with ironic words; to tell lies, fibs, falsehoods

(ሰለታም : ፊቱ : የሚሸረድድ : ፈገግታ : ተጉናጽፎአል an ironic smile covered his sharp face)

ተሸረደደ *tāšāradādā* to be praised ironically as above

አሸረደደ *ašāradādā* to have s.o. praised as above

ሸረደዳ *šāradāda* mocking s.o., praising s.o. ironically

ሸረደድ *šāradād* one who is the butt of ironical praise (KBT)

ሸርዳጅ *šārdag* one who praises ironically, who



pretends to approve of s.th. but actually derides it; backbiter, mocker

**ሸርዳዳ** *šärdadda* one who criticizes, slanders (inf.); pretended approval of s.th. while actually deriding it (KBT)

**ሸርደዳ** *šärdäda* mocking or ironic praise, veiled criticism; backbiting

**ሸርዳዶ** *šäreddade* mocking or praising as above (KBT)

**ሸርዳፎ** *šäreddaḡ* one who or thing which is praised as above

**ሸርድድ** *šäreddäd* = *šäreddaḡ* (KBT)

**ሸርድዳት** *šärdadat* = *šäreddade* (KBT)

**መሸርደዳ** *mäšärdäga* reason for praising as above

**አሸረዳዶድ** *aššäradäd* manner of praising as above

**ሸረጋ(ው)** *šärägga(w)* to pant, puff, gasp for breath

**ሸርገታ** *šärgäta* panting, pounding of the heart

**ሸርጋታ** *šärgata* = *šärgäta*

**ልቡን** : **ሸርጋታ** : **አስያዘ** to cause the heart to pound

**ሸርጋት** *šärgat* = *šärgäta*

**ሸርገርገ** : **አለ** *šäragrəgg alä* to sink into the ground; to become troubled, confused, dim (sight); to have sunken eyes (B)

**ሸረገዳ** *šäräggädä* to disappear, be lacking, deficient, to be incomplete; to be wronged (AYMQ)

**አሸረገዳ** *aššäräggädä* to be upset; to cause to be deficient or wanting; to wrong (AYMQ); to seek to make a good impression by appearing to be helpful

**ሸረጠ** *šärrätä* B to tie, wrap a skirt or kilt-like garment around the waist, to tie the *nätäla*-shawl around the waist (as a sign of humility) on entering a church or the palace, or for a cook or maid to do so in preparation for strenuous work

**ተሸረጠ** *täšärrätä* to be put on (garment wrapped around the waist); to be exorcised (evil spirit); to have a respite from possession by an evil spirit

**አሸረጠ** *aššärrätä* to gird on the *šärrät*, wear the *šämma*-garment with one shoulder bare (sign of mourning) (said only of women)

**ሸግን** : **አሸረጠ** to wear the *šämma*-garment tied

around the waist

**ሮጣውን** : **አሸረጠ** to put on an apron

**ሸረጥ** *šärät* garment worn wrapped around the waist like a skirt or kilt (KBT)

**ሸረጥ** : **አለ** *šärät alä* in **አልኩ** : **ሸረጥ** : **አለ** his stubbornness relaxed (KBT)

**ሸራጣ** *šärrata* exorcised (spirit) (KBT)

**ሸራጭ** *šärraç* girded on, worn around the waist

**ሸርጥ** *šärrät* wearing the *šämma*-garment tied around the waist; wearing the *šämma* so that it hangs down in front like an apron; wearing the *šämma* with one end tied around the waist, the other end being brought up around the neck so that the colored stripe along the hem appears around the neck instead of descending vertically down the right side of the body (inf.)

**(ያንተ ፣ ሱሪ ፣ ሸርጥ ፣ ነው** your trousers are a *šärrät*-apron) (insult)

**ሸርጣም** *šärrätam* one who wears a skirt or a kilt-like garment (Arab, Muslim Somali, rural woman) (insult if applied to a Christian man as it implies he is effeminate or not a real Christian)

**ሸርፀሽ** *šärrätöš* putting on an apron, wearing the *šämma* as above (KBT)

**አሸራጭ** *aššärraç* one who puts on an apron, a skirt

**መሸራጭ** *mäšärräça* reason for wearing the *šärrät*

**አሸራረጥ** *aššärrät* manner of girding on the skirt, etc.

\***ሸረጠ** - **ተሸረጠ** *täšärrätä* to set, establish rules, requirements, regulations; to make s.th. like a legal wager; to negotiate, make a deal

**ሸርጥ** *šärt* condition, term(s) Ar. *šart*

**ሸርጣን** *šärtan* crab, Cancer (constellation or zodiac sign) Ar. *saratän*

**ሸረጠጠ** *šärrätätä* to rip, tear

**ሸረፈ** *šärräfä* to break the lip or edge of a container (ceramic like an ewer or bowl or a gourd), to chip [vt], notch; to lose the baby teeth (equine about three years old), to cut one's teeth, to lose some or all of one's teeth (B); to change bills into fractional currency; to keep for o.s. part of s.th. one is supposed to give to s.o.

**(አንድ ፣ ብር ፣ ሸርፍ ፣ ሰጠ** he kept a dollar for himself and gave [him the rest])

**ሸራረፈ** *šärrärfä* to nibble, wear away [vt]; to

change bills into coins; to fall out here and there (baby teeth)

**ተሸረፈ tāšārrāfā** to be changed (bill into coins); to be chipped at the edge

**ተሸረረፈ tāšārrārfā** to be completely broken at the edge, broken here and there at the edge; to chip [vi]; to lose some or all of onc's teeth

**አሸረፈ ašārrāfā** to leave the road and travel along the side (in order to keep out of sight)

**አሸረፈ aššārrāfā** to cause to chip, cause to be broken (edge), have s.th. chipped at the edge; to have the milk teeth lost; to have money changed as above

**አሻረፈ aššārrāfā** to help to break the edge, help to chip; help to change money; to take a short cut

(በአጭር ፡ መገገድ ፡ አሻርፈ ፡ መጣሁ I came by taking a short cut)

**አሸራረፈ aššārrārfā** to help to chip, notch, damage the edge; to cause to lose some or all of one's teeth

**ሸረፋ šārāfa** changing money from large bills to coins; act of chipping or breaking the edge

**ሸረፍ šārrāf** broken, chipped, missing (tooth); one who changes money as above; one who chips or damages the edge (KBT)

(ሁለት ፡ ሸረፍ two milk teeth are missing)

**ሸረፍ ፡ አለ šārrāf alā** to be chipped, broken at the edge

**ሸረፍ šārif** (jokingly) child who is losing his teeth or has none (Supp.) Ar. *šarif*

**ሸራፊ šārāfi** = **šārrāf**; cattle which loses its milk teeth

**ሸራፋ šārāfa** chipped, broken at the edge, notched; pot or crock which has a broken edge; animal which has lost a milk tooth (KBT)

**ሸራፋ ፡ ጥርስ** broken tooth

**አፈ ፡ ሸራፋ** bowl, ewer or crock which has a broken or chipped edge

**ጥርስ ፡ ሸራፋ** broken-toothed

**ሸራፍ šārrāf** broken-toothed, chipped, not whole (B, KBT)

**አፈ ፡ ሸራፍ** harelip

**ሸራፊ šārrāfi** chip, piece broken off by chipping; crockery which has a damaged edge

**ሸራፊ ፡ ተራራ** jagged peak

**ሸራፍ šāraf** = **šārrāfi** (G)

**ሸርፍ šārf** chipped, broken (at the edge - crock, ewer)

**ሸርፍ ፡ አለ šārrāf alā** to be completely

chipped, broken at the edge

**ሸርፋት šārrāfat** object which has a piece broken off; chipping; changing money

**ተሸራፊ tāšārrāfi** likely to break off, s.th. likely to chip; bill which is to be changed

**አሸራፊ aššārrāfi** onc who has s.th. chipped, has money changed

**መሸፋፍ māšruf** change, petty cash Ar. *mašruf*

**መሸረፊያ māššārrāfiya** place where money is changed, e.g. bank, market; time when cattle lose their milk teeth

**መሸረፊያ māšrāfiya** means for chipping, breaking the edge

**አሸራረፍ aššārrārf** manner of chipping

**\*ሸረፈረፈ - ተሸረፈረፈ tāšrāfārrāfā** to become rough, coarse or chipped

**ሸረፍራፋ šārrāraffa** chipped (edge of a crock, etc.)

**ሸረፍረፍ ፡ አለ šārrārfāf alā** to become chipped or broken in several places

**ሸርፍራፊ šārafrāfi** broken pieces, chips, fragments, shards (of glass); small change

(ሸርፍራፊ ፡ ገንዘብ small change)

**ሸርፍርፍ šārfārf** chipped all around

**ሸርፍርፍ ፡ አለ šārfārf alā** to be chipped all around

**ሸረፈፊ šārrāffāfā** to criticize, speak ill of s.o. in veiled terms

**ተሸረፈፈ tāšārrāffāfā** to be criticized, spoken ill of in veiled terms

**ሸረፈፍ šārrāfāf** one who criticizes as above (KBT)

**አፈ ፡ ሸርፋፋ afā šārfāffa** receptacle having a pointed mouth; = **šārrāfāf**

**ሹሮፕ šurop** syrup Fr. *sirap*, It. *sciropo*

**ሻሰ. šasi** chassis Fr.

**ሸሸ šāššā** (inf. **መሸሽ māššāš**) to flee, run away (from); to seek protection, refuge; to avoid, shrink from, recede, e.g. hairline, ebb; to become thin (hair); to shirk

(ለኅፍሱ ፡ የሚሸሽ one who flees for his life)

(መራት ፡ ሲሸሸው ፡ ተሰማው he felt the ground giving way beneath him, he felt his world collapsing)

**ከኅገር ፡ ሸሸ** to avoid a quarrel, let some insulting remark or the like pass without responding in kind or showing anger

ጸጉር ፡ ሸሸ to have a receding hairline, start to become bald

ተሸሸ ፡ ፳፻፳፻ to be completed, done (flight, evacuation) (impers.)

(ጠላት ፡ ሲደርሱ ፡ ተሸሸ when the enemy came, flight took place)

አሸሸ ፡ ለሰጠ to spirit away, remove to a safe place, evacuate (one's goods, women and children); to pull back, retract one's leg (to keep it from being injured); to dry out [vt] the soil (KBT)

አሸሸ ፡ ለሰጠ to help s.o. run away, to have s.o. flee; to chase, put to flight; to have s.o. withdraw

አሰሸሸ ፡ ለሰጠ = ለሰጠ

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ one who flees, fugitive; game (Supp.)

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ fugitive, var. of ሻሻ

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ (used only in compounds)

ባሕር ፡ ሸሸ or የባሕር ፡ ሸሸ bend in a water course which has become dry as a result of a shift in the stream's course; small, basin-like depression in a large, grazing meadow; coastal area, scaboard; pond which is full in the rainy season but which is dry the rest of the year

ብር ፡ ሸሸ field which has bare patches where the seed has failed to germinate (inf.); one who is rather thin or somewhat short, who is unimpressive owing to deficiency in height and/or weight (KBT)

ብር ፡ ሸሸ ፡ ለህል grain which is rather short in the stalk, e.g. barley, wheat

ብር ፡ ሸሸ ፡ ዕንጨት tree-like plant, i.e. a bush which does not attain the size of a normal tree

ሬሳ ፡ ሸሸ necrophobe; fecal matter which issues during the death throes

አሰተርዖ ፡ ሸሸ ለሰጠ ፡ ሻሻ evening star (Venus)

አቀብሎ ፡ ሸሸ traditional grammatic term designating the ለ ለ- of the Geez jussive (which, having no exact counterpart in Amharic, is not translated)

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ lower abdomen (B, AYMO)

ሸሸ ፡ አሰ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to flee (Cohen)

ሸሸት ፡ አሰ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to flee

ሸሸቱ ፡ ሻሻ fem. pers. n. (Supp.)

ሸሸታ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ or ሸሸታ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ one who flees, fugitive

ሸሸተኛ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ or ሸሸተኛ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ one who flees, fugitive

ሸሸት ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ flight, rout, running away

ሸሸተኛ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ fugitive, one who runs away

ሸሸሰት ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ [inf.], var. of ሸሸሰ (Supp.)

ሸሸሰ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ haven, refuge, place to which one runs for safety; masc. pers. n.

ማሸሰ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ or ማሸሰ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ place to which possessions, dependents, livestock, etc. are taken for safekeeping

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ (፩) or ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ (፩) dagger or pointed iron rod

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ threadworm, intestinal worm (KBT, B); slang for prostitute Ar. *sūz*

ሸሸ ፡ አሰ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to make a noise in order to drive off flies; to rustle (liquid being poured)

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ rustling sound made by a column of lowland ants on the march (AYMO); generic name applied to ants and suchlike insects (KBT); black ant (B)

\*ሸሸ - ተሸሸ and አሸሸ (see አሸሸ)

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to limp a little (KBT)

ተሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to be rumpled, crumpled (B)

አሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to limp a little (Gondare), to rumple, crumple [vt] (Shoan)

(እ)ሸሸት ፡ አሰ (፩) ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to crumple, rumple (B)

\*ሸሸ - ተሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to be numerous, to be noisy (flock of chickens); to roar (falling water), rustle, make a rustling sound (grain or water being poured); to have many offspring (see ተሸሸሸ)

(ማቲው ፡ ተሸሸሸ to have many children)

አሸሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ to jingle [vt] (a sistrum)

ሸሸታ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ rustle, rustling (sound), roar (of a cataract), uproar, commotion

ሸሸታ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ torrent, torrential rain (G)

ሸሸቱ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ cascade, torrent, torrential rain

የሰቅሎ ፡ ሸሸ ለሰጠ cloth placed underneath a mule's saddle (YSQ)

ተሸሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ jingling object, e.g. a sistrum

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ gauze, tulle, kerchief of this cloth worn on the head

ሸሸ ፡ አሰ ለሰጠ to wear such a kerchief on the head

ጭራ ፡ ሸሸ ለሰጠ light cloth of superior quality (B)

እንደ ፡ ሸሸ ለሰጠ like muslin (*kuta*-garment)

ሸሸማ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ gauzy

ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ or ሸሸ ፡ ሻሻ ለሰጠ white horse, white ox, any-

thing white, e.g. cloth, or light colored, e.g. fruit; dagger; var. of ሸጽ

ሸጽ ሕሸሽ lower abdomen (B, KBT, AYMQ)

ሸሸ : ለላ ሕሸሽ *alä* to make a rustling noise

ሸሸ ሕሸሽ(ፍ) *o* slaughtering knife; white horse or ox (see ሸጽ, ሸጽ)

\*ሸሸሸ - ተገሸሸሸ *täns'asš'wa* to gurgle, make a roaring sound (cascade, torrent), to make a rustling sound (grain being poured)

ለገሸሸሸ *anš'asš'wa* to cause to make a rustling sound, e.g. by boiling or pouring a liquid

ሸ : ሸ : ለላ ሸ<sup>w</sup>a ሸ<sup>w</sup>a *alä* to make a rushing or rustling noise (falling or boiling water, tree branches blowing in the wind)

ሸሸሸ ቴ ሸ<sup>w</sup>as<sup>w</sup>ate cascade, torrent

ሸሸላ ሕሸሽ(ፍ) *äl* earring (KBT)

ሸሸግ ሕሸሸግ *amma* a kind of stone used for making rifle pellets in the 17th-19th centuries when lead was scarce

ሸሸረ ሕሸሸራ *rä* to be empty (ear of grain), to have no kernel; to break down (truce)

ሸሸሰ ሕሸሽ(ፍ) *äbo* nose ring (AYMQ)

ሸሸቴ ሕሸሸቴ cascade, torrential rain (see ሸሸ)

ሸሸቱ ሕሸሸቱ flight, rout (see ሸሸ)

ሸሸቴ ሸ<sup>w</sup>as<sup>w</sup>ate cascade, torrent (see ሸሸ)

ሸሸጎ ሕሸሽ(ፍ) *un(n)a* tree the wood of which is not affected by termites (also known as ለውቴጎ in Bägemdär and ለዋ in Lasta) (KBT)

ሸሸገ ሕሸሸገ *B* to hide, conceal s.th., hide o.s.; to dissimulate, hold back [vt], i.e. hide

ሸሸሸገ ሕሸሸሸገ *gä* to hide somewhat, hide all of or part of

ተሸሸሸገ *täsäsšägä* to conceal o.s., go into hiding, to be hidden

ለሸሸሸገ *asšäsšägä* to cause to be hidden

ለሸሸሸገ ሕሸሸሸገ *gä* to help to hide, help to conceal

ሸሸግ : ለላ ሕሸሸገ *alä* to be somewhat hidden; to hide [vi] somewhat

ሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ *agi* one who hides

ሸሸጋ ሕሸሸጋ *aga* one who is hidden, in hiding, screened or concealed from view (KBT)

ሸሸጋ ሕሸሸጋ *aga* act of hiding, concealing (s.th.)

ሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ *sagi* s.th. hidden, out of sight (KBT)  
ሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ *age* act of hiding, concealing o.s. (KBT)

ሸሸግ ሕሸሸግ *ag* hidden, secret

በሸሸግ secretly, stealthily, covertly

ሸሸገ ሕሸሸገ *age* pers. n. (also ሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ ሕሸሸጊ)

ሸሸግገ ሕሸሸግገ *annät* state or condition of being secret, hidden

ሸሸግ : ለላ ሕሸሸግ *alä* to be completely hidden

ሸሸግ : ለደረገ ሕሸሸግ *adärrägä* to hide [vt]

ሸሸገሽ ሕሸሸገሽ *agoš* a game of hide-the-stick (or other object)

ሸሸጋቱ ሕሸሸጋቱ *agat* state or condition of being hidden

ሸሸጋቱ ሕሸሸጋቱ *got* in በሸሸጋቱ secretly

ሙሽሽጊ፣ *mäsäsšägiya* means for hiding, haven (for fugitives), hideout

ሕሸሸግ ሕሸሸግ ሕሸሸግ *asšäsšäg* manner of hiding, concealing

ሸሸጎ ሕሸሽ(ፍ) *ago* a type of rifle used in olden times (B, KBT)

\*ሸሸሸ - ለሸሸሸ *asqäqqa* to be evil, wicked, to merit punishment (G); to seek to do ill (KBT); to desire, want to do s.th., be on the verge of doing s.th. (inf.)

(ለሸሸሸሸሸ : ለሸሸሸሸሸ he wanted/was about to come to blows with him) (inf.)

ለሸሸሸሸሸ *asqäqi* one who is bad, merits punishment, one who desires to do ill

ሸሸ ሕሸሸ *aga* or የሸሸሸ ሕሸሸሸ *yäsäqqa*, var. of ሸሸሸ 'captain'

ሸሸ ሕሸሸ *aga* triangular sheathe which forms at each joint of a bamboo stalk

ሸሸሸ ሕሸሸሸ var. of ሕሸሸሸ a bean mush, var. of ሸሸሸ 'store'; weak, feeble

ሸሸሸሸ ሕሸሸሸሸ *agam* weak, feeble

ሸሸሸ ሕሸሸሸ var. of ሸሸሸሸ 'major', chief steward of the palace butchery (obs.)

ሸሸሸ : ለላ ሕሸሸሸ *alä* to die at once, be killed at once (large number of people or animals); to be boiled (peas, beans) (KBT); to stick to the grid-dle (*angära*-bread which has been left on too long); to rustle, make a rustling sound (like s.o. who is walking through dead leaves) (KBT)  
ሸሸሸሸ ሕሸሸሸሸ *qäta* carnage, mass death or slaughter (AYMQ)

**ሸቀ** **šoqa** to be soaked, to be wet, damp (G); to be boiled (beans and peas after parching); to be sodden  
**ተሸቀ** **täšoqa** to be soaked (parched beans in water, us. hot)  
**አሸቀ** **ašoqa** to soak [vt] beans and peas  
**ሸቅ** : **አለ** **šoqq alä** to be somewhat soaked, wetted as above; to be somewhat digested (B)  
**ሸቅ** : **አደረገ** **šoqq adärrägä** to soak somewhat as above  
**ሸቅ** **šug** or **አሸቅ** **ašug** beans or peas which have been parched and soaked in water  
**አሺቂ** **as'aqi** one who prepares beans or peas as above  
**መሸቂያ** **mäšoqiya** place where or pot in which beans, peas are prepared as above  
**ማሸቂያ** **mašoqiya** means for soaking  
**አሻሻቅ** **ašš'aš'aq** manner of preparing beans, peas as above

**ሸቄ** **šoqe** dappled horse

**ሸቀለ** **šäqqälä** B to engage in trade, do various kinds of business activity, to sell; to have a job as artisan or common laborer; to deceive (KBT) Ar. *šaqala*  
**አሸቀለ** **aššäqqälä** to have s.o. work, toil  
**አሸቀለ** **aššäqqälä** to help to do business (inf.)  
**ሸቀለ** **šäqqäl** engaging in trade  
**ሸቃይ** **šäqqay** occasional laborer, toiler; one who deceives (KBT)  
**ሸቀላ** **šäqqäla** doing various kinds of tasks, working, toiling  
**ሸቃሌ** **šäqqale** deceiving, enticing with malicious intent; doing various tasks (KBT)  
**ሸቅል** **šäqqäl** one who works, who engages in trade (KBT)  
**ሸቅላት** **šäqqalat** engaging in trade; deceiving (KBT)  
**መሸቀያ** **mäsäqqäya** means for deceiving, cajoling, e.g. market; place for working, e.g. farm (KBT)  
**አሸቃለ** **aššäqqäl** manner of working, of deceiving

**ሸቀል** **šäqäl** var. of **ሸቀጎ**, an ailment of the skin causing peeling or scaling

**ሸቀለ** **šäqqälä** to crave, long for, desire passionately, be eager (for s.th.); to be in a hurry to do s.th.; to worry, torment with anxieties, bother  
**ተሸቀለ** **täšäqqälä** to be craved, desired pas-

sionately; to talk fast and much, chatter (Supp.)  
**አሸቀለ** **ašäqqälä** to cause to crave, cause to desire s.th. greatly; to cause to be sad; to irritate, vex  
**ሸቀላ** **šäqäla** craving, being eager for s.th.  
**አሸቃይ** **ašaqay** one who causes a person to crave s.th.

**ሸቀላ** **šäqäla** scum from beer which corrodes the walls of a pot on which it remains (B) (see **ሸሽላ**)

\***ሸቁለቁለ** - **ተሸቁለቁለ** **täšq'äläqq'älä** to go downhill, to tumble or flow downhill  
**አሸቁለቁለ** **ašq'äläqq'älä** to cause to go downhill, to go downhill, descend  
**መሸቁለቁያ** **mäšq'älq'äya** place where one goes downhill

\***ሸቄመቄመ** - **ተሸቄመቄመ** **täšq'amäqq'amä** to refuse an invitation to eat due to concern for the proprieties although one is hungry, var. of **ተሸከመከመ**

**አሸቄመቄመ** **ašq'amäqq'amä** to act capriciously; to hesitate to act while murmuring timidly; to cluck (hen calling its chicks); not to give a decision, to put off making a decision (inf.); to feel like sobbing; to want to copulate  
**ሸቄምቄም** : **አለ** **šäqumqumm alä** in **ሸቄምቄም** : **ያለ** : **ነገር** : **አይወድም** he did not like matters left hanging

**ሸቅማጥ** **šäqmat** retention of urine (inf.), micturition (G, B), painful inflammation of the urinary tract

\***ሸቄረመመ** - **ተሸቄረመመ** **täšq'ärämmämä** to be shy and bow the head, make a slight inclination of the head (B) (see **\*ሸኩረመመ**)

**አሸቄረመመ** **ašq'ärämmämä** to banter with a woman, cajole or blandish her; to paw, cuddle a woman

**ሸቄረረ** **šäq'ärrärä** to be ashamed, to be afraid, fearful; to be shy (KBT)

**ተሸቄረረ** **täšäq'ärrärä** or **ተሸቄረረ** **täšq'ärrärä** to be timid, shy (G); to be disgusted or shocked (AYMQ)

**አሸቄረረ** **ašäq'ärrärä** or **አሸቄረረ** **ašq'ärrärä** to cause to be timid, shy (AYMQ, G)

**አሸቄረረ** **aššäq'ärrärä** to cause to be disgusting, shocking (AYMQ)

**ሸቄረር** **šäq'ärär** shy, timid, one who does not look a person in the eye from shyness or fear

not BCR  
See  
ቀ/ቀክ

š - prefix

(KBT, AYMQ)

ሸቀራራ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ararra timid, shy (G, KBT, YSQ)  
one who does not look a person in the eye

\*ሸቁረረ - አሸቁረረ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>arrärä to moan, groan in pain (inf.)

\*ሸቀረረ - ተሸቀረረ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ärräqqärä to be well-dressed, decked out in one's finest, to dress o.s. smartly

ሸሸቀረረ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ärräqqärä to dress s.o. well, have s.o. dress up

ሸሸቀርቅርቅ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>arqar one who is smartly dressed, person who dresses in his best, one who likes to be dressed well

ሸሸቀርቅርቅ : አለ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>arqarr alä to be dressed up in one's best

ተሸቀርቅርቅ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ärräqqari one who is well-dressed

ሸሸቀርቅርቅ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ärräqqari one who dresses s.o. up well

ሸቀሸቀ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä to throb or ache (like a headache), rheumatism; to cause the eyes or nose to itch (cold); to remove the *anğära*-bread from the griddle (with a sort of spatula); to poke repeatedly; to grind coarsely (in order to remove the pellicles)

(ዓይኔን : ደሸቀሸቀኛል my eye throbs)

(በዚህ : ሙከራችን : ላይ : የሕሊና : ጦር : ለደሸቀሸቀንም in this affliction of ours, we feel no pangs of conscience)

ሸሸቀሸቀ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä to peel [vi] (skin due to illness or contact with a poisonous plant), to come off (bark); to be about to slide (earth due to rain); to crack, separate (plaster or mortar in a wall); to give indications of collapse, e.g. by bulging (wall); to start (due to a sudden emotion or fear) (Supp.)

ሸቀሸቃ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä irritating or tickling the septum (cold, catarrh) (KBT)

ሸቀሸቅ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä peeling or scaling of the skin caused by the *šäqän*-illness

ሸቅሻቂ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä thing which irritates or tickles the nose

ሸቅሸቃ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä act of throbbing, aching (KBT)

ሸቅሻቂ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä thing which is poked, irritated (KBT)

ሸቅሻቂ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä aching, throbbing (KBT)

ሸቅሸቅ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä peeling, cracking, about to fall off (plaster), wall about to fall (KBT)

ሸቅሸቃ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä = ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä (KBT)

አሸቅሻቂ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä threatening to fall (wall), about to fall off (cracked plaster)

ሙሸቅሸቂ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä means for poking, stabbing, e.g. thin stick, ramrod

አሸቃሸቅ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä manner of poking, throbbing

\*ሸቀሸቀ - ተጎሸቀሸቀ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä to be afraid, frightened, to shake with fear, start (from fright); to be cager (to give) (ABMQ)

ተጎሸቃሸቅ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä to be agitated, to crowd around (Supp.)

አጎሸቀሸቀ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä to frighten, terrify, intimidate, cause s.o. to tremble, shake (in fear), cause to start (Supp.)

ሸቀሸቃ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä being upset, panicked (district on account of a catastrophe) (KBT)

ሸቀሸቅ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä one who is frightened, fearful (KBT)

ሸቅሻቃ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä trembling with fright, fear or dread (KBT)

ሸቅሸቅ : አለ ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä alä to be greatly afraid, be intimidated, to tremble with fear; to perish from sorrow (KBT)

ሸቅሸቅ : ሸቃ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä being afraid, trembling with fear

ተጎሸቅሻቂ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä one who can be intimidated, who trembles with fear

አጎሸቅሻቂ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä one who intimidates, causes s.o. to tremble

ሙጎሸቅሻቂ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä reason for being afraid, e.g. wrath, rebuke, censure

\*ሸቀቀ - ሙሸቀቅ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä running knot, hangman's noose (see ሸሙቀቀ)

ሸቀቀን ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä dandruff (Supp.) (see ሸቀቀን)

ሸቀቀናም ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä one who has dandruff (Supp.)

ሸቀብ ለሸ<sup>w</sup>ässhäqä B to argue, nag; to injure with words; to deceive, cheat (in the market), to give short weight, rig the scales; to go up, ascend; to thwart, disrupt s.o.'s plan; to predict bad luck for s.o., bring bad luck; to sob, to hiccup; to be on the point of crying or of throwing up (AYMQ)

(ጎጋዶዎቹም : በዋጋ : ደሸቅሸቅኛል and traders raise prices on me...)

(በሙንገዶ : ላይ : ድሙት : ያቋረጠችው : እንደሆነ «ሸቀብችኝ»ብሎ : ወደ : ቤቱ : ይመለሳል should a

cat cross his path while he is *en marche*, he will say 'she's a bad omen for me' and return home)

ተሸቀቦ **täsäqqäbä** to be rigged (scales), to be given short weight; to be wished bad luck

አሸቀቦ **aššäqqähä** to start going up a slope; to cause to sob (G)

አሸቀቦ **aššäqqäbä** to cause s.o. to be thwarted, kept from doing s.th.

አሻቀቦ **aššaqqäbä** to ascend a slope, go up a mountain, to slope upward; to lift up (the eyes), turn up (the face), to raise, lift the head

(አሻቅቦ : አየ to look up)

ወደ : ተራራ : አሻቀቦ to turn, go toward the mountains

ሸቀብ **šäqqäb** deceiving, nagging (KBT)

ሸቃቢ **šäqqäbi** one who cheats (merchant in the market)

ሸቃባ **šäqaba** cheat, deceitful person, one who takes s.th. by stealth

ሸቀባ **šäqqäba** predicting bad luck; rigging the scales, deceiving in the market; climbing up, mounting a slope

(የሸንኩርቴንና : የቃሪያውን : የሸቀባ : አደራደር a deceitful way of arranging the garlic and green peppers)

ሸቃቢ **šäqqäbi** act of mounting; one who is duped or cheated (KBT)

ሸቅብ **šäqqäb** upwards, uphill

(ሸቅብ : ሂደ to go uphill)

ሱሪዬን : ሸቅብ : ስቅስቄ : ገባሁ [I rolled up my trousers and went in [the water]]

(ሸቅብ : ሸቅብ : ተመለከተ to look up upward)

(በባቡር : መንገድ : ዳርቻ : ሸቅብ : ቡልቡል : በመንሸራሸር : ማለታገሻ : አበጀ he created a means for casing [his agitation] by strolling up and down beside the road)

ሸቅብ : ነፋለ west wind (B)

ሸቅብ : አለ **šäqqäbb alä** to be nauseous, to vomit, regurgitate

ሸቅብ : ሸቅብ : አለ(ው) **šäqqäb šäqqäbb alä(w)** to be nauseous

ሸቅብ : ሸቅብ : አደረገ **šäqqäb šäqqäbb adärrägä** to dandle (a baby on the knees); to sob

ሸቅብሽ **šäqqäboš** deceiving as above; going uphill

ሸቅቦት **šäqbät** upward slope

ሸቅባት **šäqqäbat** going uphill (KBT)

አሻቃቢ **aššaqqäbi** one who goes upslope; one who deceives

\*ሸቀቦ - አሸቀቦ = አሻቃቦ (B)

\*ሸቀቦ - አሻቃቦ **ašqabbähä** to say things not in keeping with one's true feelings, e.g. praise, to speak ironically; to beat around the bush (AYMO); to show off, strut, swagger; to flatter a woman; to make fun of, mock, look down on (B)

ሸቀባ **šäqäbäba** speaking insincerely or ironically, showing off (KBT)

ሸቀብሽ **šäqäbäb** one who flatters a woman (KBT)

ሸቅባቢ **šäqbabi** = **šäqäbäb**

ሸቅባባ **šäqbabba** one who speaks insincerely, one who flatters a woman (KBT)

ሸቅባባ **šäqäbäba** act of speaking insincerely (KBT)

ሸቅብባት **šäqbäbat** = **šäqäbäba** (KBT)

አሻቃባቢ **ašqäbahi** one who speaks insincerely, who flatters a woman

መሸቅባቢያ **mäsäqbäbiya** thing serving for flattering a woman (KBT)

ማሸቃባቢያ **mašqäbäbiya** reason for speaking insincerely

\*ሸቁቦ - አሸቃቦ **ašq"abbähä** to be in haste to do s.th., to dash about (looking for s.th., seeking a favorable opportunity)

\*ሸቀቦጠ - አሸቃቦጠ **ašqabbätä** to seek to ingratiate o.s. through flattery and obsequious behavior; to behave unsuitably by failing to observe the proprieties; to get involved in s.th. that is none of one's business

አሸቃባቢ **ašqäbač** one who involves himself in s.th. which is none of his business; person who seeks to curry favor by flattery and obsequious behavior

ማሸቃባቢያ **mašqäbäčä** matter which is none of one's business; means for ingratiating o.s.

ሸቀቀ **šäqqäqä** to kill, finish off (AYMO)

\*ሸቀቀ - መሸቀቅ **mäsäqäq** drawstring, ribbon run through the waistband of the trousers (see ሸመቀቀ)

ሸቀኑ **šäqqänä** to have an illness causing the scalp to peel or to shed flakes like dandruff, to be itchy (scalp affected by this illness)

ሸቀኑ **šäqäna** having a scaly scalp (KBT)

ሸቀን **šäqän** or ሸቀል **šäqäl** illness which causes peeling of the scalp or dandruff; filth

ሸቀናም *šāqānam* one who has this illness; filthy  
 ሸቃና *šāqana* one who has a chronic case of *šāqān* (KBT)  
 ሸቃኝ *šāqqañ* one who has this illness  
 ሸቃን *šāqan* var. of ሸቀን (B)  
 ሸቃኝ *šāqqañ* = *šāqqañ* (KBT)

\*ሸቀንደረ - ተሸቀንደረ *täšqänäddärä* to be decked out in ornaments, dressed up; to jump, leap or bounce (G, B); to walk, springing or leaping (old, feeble man who feels frisky or tries to act young); to take large steps; to swagger (AYMQ) (see \*ሸቀንጠረ)  
 አሸቀንደረ *ašqänäddärä* to adorn s.o. (L); to cause to leap, cause to act frisky; to be all dressed up (ABMQ)  
 ተሸቀንደረ *täšqändär* fop, dandy, attitudinizer (Cohen)  
 ተሸቀንዳሪ *täšqändari* one who leaps, springs as above (AYMQ); one who is dressed up, decked out as above (KBT)  
 አሸቅንድር : አለ *ašqändərr alä* to strut, swagger, walk ostentatiously  
 ሙሽቀንደረያ *māšqändäriya* fine clothes, ornaments (AYMQ)  
 ማሸቀንደረያ *māšqändäriya* means for making s.o. frisky, causing s.o. to leap

\*ሸቄንደረ - ተሸቄንደረ *täšqānāddärä* = *täšqänäddärä* (TA)

\*ሸቀንጠ - አሸቃንጠ *ašqannätä* to dance, to perform the *askästa* (shoulder shrugging done only during dancing) in order to encourage other dancers to be more lively; to cause to be restless; to pour out (sound) (ABMQ)  
 አሸቃናጭ *ašqannač* one who dances seeking to arouse or encourage others

\*ሸቀንጠረ - ተሸቀንጠረ *täšqänättärä* to be flung, hurled, to go flying through the air (thrown object), to be ejected; to jump, leap  
 (ሸጥርሴ : የተያያዘው : ተመንጭቶ : በጉርሮዬ : ወደታች : ተሸቀንጠረ what was caught in my teeth was jarred loose and slipped down my throat)  
 አሸቀንጠረ *ašqänättärä* to fling away, throw away, throw out or expel vigorously, eject; to chase furiously  
 ተሸቀንጣሪ *täšqāntari* one who or thing which is thrown away or hurled

አሸቀንጣሪ *ašqāntari* one who throws, hurls s.th. away  
 ሙሽቀንጠረያ *māšqāntäriya* place or means for hurling s.th. away, pushing s.o. away  
 ማሸቀንጠረያ *māšqāntäriya* reason for throwing s.th. one is holding away, e.g. vexation, touch of insanity, etc.

\*ሸቀዘ - ሙሽቀዣ *māšäqqäza* in የጡት : ሙሽቀዣ brassiere

\*ሸቀዶሙ - ተሸቀዶሙ *täšqädaddämä* to try to get ahead of, surpass s.o., to rival, compete in doing s.th., to race; to scramble for s.th., snatch s.th. from one another; to anticipate s.o.  
 አሸቀዶሙ *ašqädaddämä* to cause to compete in doing s.th., cause to race  
 ተሸቀዳዳሚ *täšqädadami* one who competes, seeks to get ahead of s.o., one who vies to get hold of or obtain s.th., one who races  
 አሸቅድምድም *ašqədəmdəm* or አሸቅድድም *ašqədəddəm* race, competition  
 አሸቅድምድምሽ *ašqədəmdəmoš* race, competition in running  
 የፈረስ : አሸቅድምድም horse race, horse racing  
 ሙሽቀዳደሚያ *māšqädadämiya* means for racing, race course

ሸቀጠ *šäqqätä* B to sell at retail, (merchant), to trade, hawk wares; to patch, mend, repair; to fool, trick  
 ልብስ : ሸቀጠ to make tassels or braids on a garment; to clean a garment of hair  
 በነገር : ሸቀጠ to swindle, dupe (in selling s.o. something worthless made to appear good)  
 ተሸቀጠ *täšäqqätä* to be sold, traded (merchandise, goods)  
 አሸቀጠ *aššäqqätä* to cause to sell, have s.o. sell, have merchandise sold  
 ሸቀጥ *šäqät* goods, merchandise, commodities; importing goods from abroad and sending them into the interior (KBT)  
 ሸቀጣ : ሸቀጥ *šäqäta šäqät* merchandise, goods of various kinds  
 ገቢ : ሸቀጥ imports, imported goods  
 ሸቀጣም *šäqätam* one who has or owns a lot of goods  
 ሸቃጭ *šäqqač* one who sells merchandise, one who deceives in selling; one who makes silk tassels  
 ሸቃጭነት *šäqqačənnät* state or condition of be-



ing a dealer in merchandise, of deceiving in selling

**ሸቀጣ** *šəqqāta* act of selling, trading in merchandise, commodities (KBT)

**ሸቅጥ** *šəq(q)ət* small wares, notions (B); sold, traded (goods) (KBT)

**መሸቀጫ** *māšəqqāča* place where goods are sold, laid out on display, e.g. market, store, shop

**አሸቃቀጥ** *aššəqaqət* manner of selling as above

**ሸቄጢ** *šəq"āte* a kind of garment (KBT)

\***ሸቀጠረ - አሸቃጠረ** *ašqattārā* to sing, compose or recite poetry, to say the refrain of a song (leader); to chatter, to talk loudly; to sing loudly in the *zema*-song; to go here and there, move about restlessly; seek to ingratiate o.s. with this one and then that one (KBT); to speak ironically; to mock, make fun of (ABMQ)

**አሸቃጣሪ** *ašqatari* one who sings loudly; one who butts in, meddles (KBT)

**ማሸቃጠሪያ** *mašqatariya* occasion or place for singing; occasion for showing s.o. up (inf.)

\***ሸቄጠቄጠ - ተሸቄጠቄጠ** *tāšq"ātəqq"ātā* to be greatly afraid, to tremble with fear, be fearful, apprehensive, to cringe; to be submissive, obsequious; to take a lot of pains in receiving or welcoming s.o.; to be resplendent

(መንገዶቹ ፡ ተቀስተው ፡ በአበቦች ፡ በሰንደቅ ፡ ዓላማዎች ፡ አጊጠውና ፡ ተሸቄጥቀጠው the streets decorated with arches and embellished and resplendent with flowers and flags...)

**አሸቄጠቄጠ** *ašq"ātəqq"ātā* to cause to cringe, cause to tremble with fear, to intimidate; to give a lot of trouble to s.o. who receives one; to receive poorly s.o. who presents himself; to be eager for s.th.

**ሸቄጥቋጣ** *šəq"ātq"atā* one who is greatly afraid, who cringes, who is obsequious

**ሸቀጥቀጥ** *šəq"ətq"ət* = *šəq"ātq"atā*; one who goes to a lot of trouble for his guests, attentive, e.g. waiter; submissive, obsequious

**ሸቀጥቀጥ** ፡ **አለ** *šəq"ətq"ət alā* to tremble with fear, to get frightened (Supp.)

**ተሸቄጥቋጭ** *tāšq"ātq"əč* obsequious, one who cringes; one who is concerned to make his guests comfortable

**አሸቄጥቋጭ** *ašq"ātq"əč* one who intimidates

**ሸቄጠጠ** *šəq"ättätā* to be obsequious; to whip a

child or a refractory cow with a switch; to be eager to go

**ሸቄጠጣ** *šəq"ättätā* cringing, being obsequious (KBT)

**ሸቀጣጣ** *šəq"ətatta* obsequious, cringing

**ሸቀጥጥ** ፡ **አለ** *šəq"ətət alā* in ሸቀጥጥ ፡ ብሎ ፡ የተቀመጠ one who is seated, ready to leap to his feet immediately

\***ሸቄጠጠ - ተሸቋጠጠ** *tāšq"ättätā* to be restless (Supp.)

**አሸቄጠጠ** *ašq"ättätā* to take pains

**አሸቋጠጠ** *ašq"ättätā* to be ill at ease, be restless in sitting, e.g. a guest who feels unwelcome; to go to great pains, rush about busily (host trying to make a guest feel welcome) (G); to speak ironically, make scathing or cutting remarks; to be eager for s.th.

**አሸቋጣጭ** *ašq"atəč* one who is anxious to be off (KBT)

**ማሸቋጠጫ** *mašq"atəča* reason for being restless, being eager to leave

**ሸባ** *šəbba* B to make rings to hold the gun barrel to the stock, to fasten on such rings (AYMQ)

**ተሸባ** *tāšəbba* to be made, put on (rings as above) (AYMQ)

**መሸቢያ** *māšəbbiya* holder for a candleabra or a shield; iron or brass rings holding the gun barrel to the stock; rifle sling (ABMQ)

**ሸባ** *šəbb* antimony; white color or paint (KBT) Ar. *šabb*

**ሸባ** ፡ **አለ** *šəbb alā* to be tied, tied down (roof) (G) (see also ሸበበ)

**ሸባ** ፡ **ተደረገ** *šəbb tādärrägä* to be lightly tied

**ሸባ** ፡ **አደረገ** *šəbb adärrägä* to tie down, tie lightly or loosely, to fasten by tying; to fetter

**ሸባ** ፡ **ሸባ** ፡ **አለ** *šəbb šəbb alā* to be tied loosely here and there (house thatch, fence of sticks); to pucker (cloth when a thread is pulled), to become wrinkled, rumpled

**ሸባ** ፡ **ሸባ** ፡ **አደረገ** *šəb šəbb adärrägä* to tie lightly

**ሺባ** *šibba* or ሽባ *šəbba* bridle

\***ሻበ - አሻበ** *aššabā* to have wire drawn, have s.th. made long and thin; have s.th. twisted (AYMQ); to decorate with wire, e.g. lance shaft (B)

**ሽቦ** *šəbo* wire, spring (which is made or appears

to be made of wire), bedsprings (of interlaced, curled wire forming a level surface), watch spring

የሮክ : ገቦ barbed wire

የዮር : ገቦ wire wound around a spear for ornamentation (obs.)

ገባ ሕላ lame (limb, person), crippled (limb), cripple (person); rheumatic (B)

ገባ : ሆኑ to be or become a cripple (person due to congenital defect or illness), to become paralyzed or crippled (arm or leg), to atrophy (paralyzed limb)

ገባ : አደረገ ሕላ adärrägä to paralyze, cripple  
አጅ : ገባ one whose hand or arm is paralyzed, who has lost the use of his hand or arm

ገባነት ሕላunnät state or condition of being lame, being a cripple

(ወደ : ገባነት : አደረገላቸውም it [the wound] did not make them lame)

ገባ ሕላጌ or ገባ ሕላጌ bridle or halter of leather or rope; rings holding the rifle barrel to the stock

ገባ : አገባ to put on the bridle

በገባ : ጋለቦ to ride a horse using only a cord for a halter and bit (B)

ገባ ሕላጌ handsome, having good posture (youth); spathe (of a palm or *ensete* plant)

ገባ ሕላጌ straight and well-built (youth)

ገባ ሕላጌ or ገባ ሕላጌ ሕላጌ in ዋቢ : ገባ ሕላጌ the Wabi Shebele River which forms the boundary of Hararge and Bale Administrative Regions

ገባ ሕላጌ ሕላጌ district in Gojjam

ገባ ሕላጌ ሕላጌ to wrap up, roll up, e.g. s.th. spread out to dry, sheet of parchment or paper; to make a bundle, tie up in a bundle or sheaf, tie up in sheaves; to load a light bundle on a pack animal; to round up (scattered flock, soldiers of a defeated army); to curl [vi] (hide when drying out); to burn, blaze (Bägemdər); to call, address by a pet name; to become tall, slender and handsome (KBT); to knead

ገባ ሕላጌ ሕላጌ to roll up, wrap up in part or somewhat (Supp.)

ተሸበለለ tāšābällälä to be rolled up, to curl [vi] (parchment, drying hide)

ተሸበለለ tāšābällälä to be wrapped up in part or

somewhat

አሸበለለ aššābällälä to cause to roll up, wrap up or tie up as above

አሸበለለ aššābällälä to help to tie or roll up as above

ሸበለለ šābällä wrapping or rolling up s.th. spread out; burning brightly (fire) (KBT)

ሸበለለ šābälläl rolling up s.th. spread out

ሸበለለ šāblay one who rolls or wraps s.th. up

ሸበለለ šāblalla rolled up, wrapped up

ሸበለለ šāblälä act of tying in a bundle or sheaf, act of rolling up; s.th. rolled up, tied as above (KBT)

ሸበለለ šābällay wrapped or rolled up (KBT)

ሸበለለ šābällale act of rolling up (KBT)

ሸበለለ šābläl wrapped, tied, rolled up; package of rolled up parchment, paper or banana palm leaf (Supp., KBT, AYMQ)

ሸበለለ : አላ ሕላጌ alä to be rolled up, wrapped up and tied

ሸበለለ ተሸበለለ šābällät act of rolling up as above (AYMQ, KBT)

መሸበለለ mäšābläya means for rolling or tying up

አሸበለለ aššābällälä manner of rolling up

\*ሸበለለ - ተሸበለለ tāšābällälä to leave in large numbers, leave en masse, in a group (KBT, B); to be wheedled, cajoled (woman); to roll up, curl [vi] (drying hide, parchment); to wind, meander; to flutter in the wind, e.g. flag \*

ሸበለለ tāšābällälä to make a few grimaces (G); to be pampered somewhat

አሸበለለ ašābällälä to cajole, wheedle (man who is eager for a woman's favors), to coax (a child to do s.th.), to try to talk s.o. into doing s.th.; to flatter (ABMQ); to tumble over, roll away [vt], e.g. strong wind

\*ሸበለለ šābälläla wheedling, coaxing (KBT)

ሸበለለ šābällalla one who is coaxed, wheedled

ሸበለለ ሕላጌ šābälläl = šābällalla (KBT; AYMQ); rolled up, wrapped up; one who gri-

maces, is fastidious (G)

ቶበለብል : አለ ስጌልከላለ ልላ = tāšbālābbālā (G)

አሸበልግጽ ላሽባላይ one who wheedles, cajoles, tries to talk s.o. into doing s.th.

መሸበልቦ ማሽባላይ means for rolling up, putting together, reason or place for doing so (KBT)

ማሸበልቦ ማሽባላይ means for wheedling, cajoling

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ to make a wedge (KBT, AYMQ); to sharpen the point, e.g. of a pencil; to sew with an awl (rope or cord in joining the walta-plaque to the roof or in weaving the strands of fiber [ፎሞጅሙሙ] around it); to pierce with a wedge, a pointed iron rod or a spear, to split with a wedge (KBT)

ተሸበለቀ ተሻባላይታ to be made (wedge), to be split with a wedge; to be pointed; to be wedged (stuck tight)

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ pointing a wedge; pricking with a pointed rod or a spear; bringing down with a thrust (KBT)

ሸበለቅ ሻባላይቅ being pointed like a spearhead or a wedge

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይቅ one who sharpens or points, who pierces as above (AYMQ, KBT)

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ pointed (KBT)

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ splitting with a wedge (KBT)

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ pointed (KBT)

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ splitting with a wedge, pointing (KBT)

ሸበለቅ ሻባላይቅ wedge or kind of awl used in fastening the walta-plaque to the roof

ሸበለቅ ሻባላይቅ pointed, pierced or split by a wedge (AYMQ)

ሸበለቀ ሻባላይታ splitting with a wedge (KBT)

አሸበለለቅ ላሻባላይቅ manner of splitting, etc.

\*ሸበረ - ተሸበረ B ተሻባላይታ to be, become panicky, be panic-stricken, to be alarmed, feel jittery, to be appalled; to be excited

የሚሸበረ ሃሙሽሻባላይ excitable

ልቤ(ሆዴ) : ተሸበረ I was panic-stricken; I was thrilled

ፍቅር : ተሸበረ love turned to hatred (B)

ተሸበረ ተሻባላይታ to be panic-stricken (several people, a village), to panic one another (G)

አሸበረ ላሻባላይታ to panic, fill with panic, to

agitate (excite), alarm, upset, e.g. bad news; to stir the emotions (feeling of longing for s.o.); to put in disorder, to terrorize

አሸበረ ላሻባላይታ to sow panic among a group of people

አሸበረ ላሻባላይታ = ላሻባላይታ

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ panic-stricken (person or district) (KBT)

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ being panic-stricken, trembling in fear (KBT)

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ panic-stricken (person), state of panic (KBT)

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ being panicked (town, district) (KBT)

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ panic, unrest, furor, commotion; riot, revolution (obs.); terror, excitement, upset (emotional)

ሸበረ : አለግግ to provoke, cause panic

ሸበረ : ፈጣሪ terrorist

ቀይ : ሸበረ Red Terror (the campaign to crush urban terrorism in 1977-78)

(የገበያ : ሸበረ : ለቀጣሪ : በጀው panic in the market is good for a cheat [saying], i.e. it provides a cover for his activity)

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ, ሸበረ ሻባላይታ masc. pers. n.

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ ሻባላይታ district or town that is panic-stricken, terror-stricken

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ ሻባላይታ being panicked or excited (KBT)

ሸበረ ሻባላይታ ሻባላይታ = ሻባላይታ (KBT)

ተሸበረ ተሻባላይታ one who panics easily, one who gets easily excited

አሸበረ ላሻባላይታ one who panics, strikes terror, upsets; one who sacks or pillages; terrorist

አሸበረ ላሻባላይታ masc. pers. n.

መሸበረ ላሻባላይታ reason for being panic-stricken, e.g. invasion, pillage, conflagration

መሸበረ ላሻባላይታ ላሻባላይታ serving for or referring to panicking one another (G)

ማሸበረ ላሻባላይታ means for causing panic, e.g. raid, pillage

ማሸበረ ላሻባላይታ : ወሬ panic-causing report, appalling news

አሸበረ ላሻባላይታ manner of panicking

ሸበረ ሻባላይ(ቦ)ር(ቲ) kind of garment (KBT) (see ሻባላይ)

ሸበረ ሻባላይ water ewer (Supp.)

\*ሸበረቀ - አሸበረቀ ላሻባላይታ to dazzle (strong

light), to glitter, glisten, be ablaze, be resplendent, sparkle (with decorations); to be elegantly dressed; to be illuminated or flashing, give off multicolored lights or hues, e.g. rainbow; to cause to shine, glisten, gleam (B)

(በቅብ : ያሸበረቀ : ቤት a house gleaming with [a new coat of] paint . . .)

ሸበረቃ ሻታራቃ being dazzling, resplendent with decorations or fine clothes, giving off colors or hues (KBT)

ሸበረቅ ሻታራቅ dazzling or resplendent thing, c.g. sun, fine clothes

ሸበረቃ ሻታራቃ dazzling, gleaming or shining thing; elaborately decorated, e.g. cloth embroidery

ሸበረቃ ሻታራቃ act of shining, gleaming, being resplendent; good complexion, beauty (AY-MQ)

ሸበረቁ ሻታራቃ = ሻታራቃ (KBT)

ሸበረቅ ሻታራቅ = ሻታራቃ (KBT)

ሸበረቅ : አለ ሻታራቃ ለላ to be decorated, e.g. city for a festival

ሸበረቅ ት ሻታራቃ = ሻታራቃ (KBT)

አሸበረቁ ሻታራቃ gleaming, resplendent or dazzling thing, shimmering cloth; one who is elaborately dressed, place which is elaborately decorated

ማሸበረቁ ያ ሻታራቃ means for being dazzling or resplendent, e.g. good complexion, ornaments of gold and jewels, fine clothing

አሸበረቅ ሻታራቃ ለላ ሻታራቃ manner of being resplendent, dazzling

\*ሸበረቀቀ - ተሸበረቀቀ ሻታራቃቃቃ to be in transports of joy (B)

አሸበረቀቀ ሻታራቃቃቃ to cause to be in transports See ቢረቃቃ

\*ሸበረቀረ - አሸበረቀረ ሻታራቃቃቃ to cause a panic (Cohen-Griaule) ረ ሸበረ

ሸበረክ ሻታራቃቃ to bend the knees, flex the knees

ተሸበረክ ሻታራቃቃ to walk slowly (due to a clubfoot or an injured leg); to walk with legs wide apart like a knock-kneed person (B)

አሸበረክ ሻታራቃቃ to walk splayfootedly (ABMQ); to cause to walk flexing or bending the knees; to bow, prostrate o.s., genuflect or kneel

ሸበረክ : አለ ሻታራቃ ለላ to calm down, cool

off; to ease (person's stubbornness); to stand leaning to one side (person whose leg is deformed)

ሸበረክ : ብሎ ሻታራቃ ለላ resting, sitting down

ሸበረክ : ሸበረክ : አለ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ ለላ to shuffle while walking due to a deformity of the leg; to shuffle the feet in time to music

ሸበረክ : አደረገ ሻታራቃ ለላ ሻታራቃ to bend the knees

ሸበረካ ሻታራቃቃ one who walks with knees bent, one who limps or walks slowly due to a deformity of the leg; knock-kneed

አሸበረኪ ሻታራቃቃ one who has a bent or slightly deformed leg

ሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ to wrinkle, to pleat, to gather (material, cloth so that it produces folds); to take in (a garment which is too wide); to form wattles, bags (skin of the body due to emaciation or weight loss); to shrivel (fruit plucked too soon, parchment placed too near the fire); to carve, sculpt stone (making designs on it) (KBT); to deceive with friendly words or promises one does not keep (G)

ተሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ to be pleated (cloth, dress), to be wrinkled

ግንግግ : ተሸበረቀ to be angry

ረቁ : ተሸበረቀ to be wrinkled (face)

ተሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ to be completely wrinkled; to adulate, fawn on one another (B)

አሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ to keep time to the music by moving the feet (dābtāra-cantors during the chant), to sway gracefully (in dancing), to clap the hands in time to the music; to cause cloth to be gathered; to sway (trees, leaves in the wind); to diminish (swelling) (inf.); to become lean, skinny; to shrivel up (B); to make merry (እንደ ያ : አብረውት : ሲያሸበረቁ : የነበሩ : ጓደኞቹም and those comrades of his who had been making merry with him . . .)

አሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ to help to gather or pleat cloth

ሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ gathering cloth, making pleats; rolling or pushing up the sleeves (KBT)

ሸበረቀ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ gathered or pleated garment

ሸበረቀ : አለ ሻታራቃ ሻታራቃ ለላ to pucker (cloth when a thread is pulled), to become wrinkled, rumpled; to be tied loosely here and there (thatched roof, fence made of sticks)

ገብ : ገብ : አደረገ **šāb šābb adārrägä** to tie tightly

(ገብ : ገብ : አደረገሽ : ቆሎ : ቆዱላት parch the grain [f.] by stirring it quickly)

ገብሻቢ **šābsābi** one who gathers or pleats cloth, who does needlework designs

ገብሻባ **šābsābba** cloth that wrinkles; one who flatters or promises as above (G); adulator, sycophant (B)

ገብሻባ **šābsāba** handclapping or stamping of the feet with rhythmic movement of the body in time to music (usually done by *dābtāra*-cantors when hymns are sung), swaying the body; gathering or pleating; adulation (B)

ገብሻቢ **šābsābi** gathered, pleated (KBT)

ገብሻቢ **šābsābe** act of pleating, gathering cloth

ገብሻባ **šābsābba** deceitful flattery (KBT)

ገብሻባ **šābsāb** wrinkle (in the forehead); pleated, gathered; pleated garment (B)

ገብሻብ : አለ **šābsābh alā** to be pleated, wrinkled; to pucker (cloth when a thread is pulled)

ገብሻብ : አደረገ **šābsābb adārrägä** to tie well

ገብሻቦ **šābsābo** pleating, gathering (of cloth); pleated garment worn by women

ገብሻባት **šābsābat** gathering of cloth, pleating around the waist, wrinkling of the sleeves

አገብሻቢ **ašābsābi** one who claps or moves in time to music (*dābtāra*-cantor)

መገብሻቢያ **māšābsābiya** cause of or reason for clapping or swaying the body in time to the music

ማገብሻቢያ **mašābsābiya** place where or thing for which (hymn, music, service) clapping and swaying as above is done; means for gathering or pleating, e.g. sewing machine

አገብሻብ **ašābsābh** manner of swaying, of clapping or of pleating

ገበበ ?

ገበበ **šābbābā** B to tie the lower jaw of a horse or mule with a cord in lieu of a bit; to hobble a cow, etc. so that it cannot run away; to tie down the thatch of a roof or a haystack to keep it from blowing away; to go to sleep, doze off (KBT)

ሆዱን : ገበበ to tighten one's belt (in order to allay hunger pangs)

ዓይኑን : ገበበ to blindfold

አፋን : ገበበ to tie a horse's mouth as above

ተገበበ **tāšābbābā** to be tied (jaw of a horse, mule or camel as above), fig. to be constrained,

restricted; to be kept from speaking or talking

አገበበ **ašābbābā** to have the mouth tied

ገበበ **šābbāb** tied (horse's jaw as above)

አንቅልፍ : ገበበ : አደረገው he fell asleep, dozed off

ገባቢ **šābbābi** one who tics as above

ገባቢነት **šābbābinnät** state or condition of one who ties a horse's jaw as above

ገበባ **šābbāba** tying an animal as above; dozing off (KBT); relaying a report without being fully informed of all the facts

ገባቢ **šābbābi** tied (animal as above, animal's jaw so tied) (KBT)

ገባቢ **šābbābe** tying an animal's jaw as above

ገባብ **šābbāb** cord or leather strap tied around the lower jaw of a horse or mule in lieu of a bit

ገባብ **šābbāb** animal with mouth tied as above; braided (hair)

ገብብ : አለ **šābbāb alā** to fall asleep (Supp.)

ገብብ : አደረገ **šābbāb adārrägä** to cause to fall asleep

ገብብታ **šābbābta** act of falling asleep (Supp.)

ገብባት **šābbābat** act of tying as above

ገቢያ **šābbiyya** cord, halter for tying the lower jaw of an animal

ገቢያ : አገባ to bridle a horse as above

በገቢያ : ጋለበ to ride a horse using only a cord for a halter; to speak off the top of one's head

መገቢያ **māšābbābiyya** means for tying, e.g. rope, strap

አገባብ **ašābbābāb** manner of tying

ገበተ **šābbātā** B to turn white (hair), to turn gray, have white or gray hair; to turn yellow (leaf); to lose color (person), have a sickly complexion;

to become covered with moss, e.g. tree, become covered with mold or mildew, become moldy (*aṅṅāra*-bread, *ṭalla*-beer)

(አይቡ : ገብተል the cheese is moldy)

(አፍ : ቂጡ : ገበተ to become old [vulgar expression])

ገበተ **šābbātā** to turn somewhat white, have gray hairs here and there

አገበተ **ašābbātā** to cause to turn gray, cause to become white (hair)

ገበተ **šābbāta** one who has gray hair

ገበተ **šābbātte** having white or gray hair, hoary

ገበተ **šābbātto** = **šābbätte**

ገባች **šābbāč** one who gets gray, thing which gets moldy

**ሸባታ** *šāhbatta* gray-haired, having white hair mixed with black hair (KBT)  
**ሸቡት** *šəbät*, **ሸቢት** *šibät* or **ሸቤት** *šəbet* (B) white or gray hair  
**ሸበት** : **ጠረረ** to turn gray (hair)  
**ሸበት** : **ዘረዘረ** to begin to get gray (hair)  
**ሸበት** : **ጣጣለ** to have gray hairs here and there  
**ሸበት** : **ጠረጠረ** to have or get gray hair  
**የዕንጨት** : ሸበት person who has gray hair but does not act with gravity as an elder should  
**የዛፍ** : ሸበት mistletoe or moss  
**የድንጋይ** : ሸበት moss (on rocks); gray-haired person who does not act with gravity as an elder should  
**ሸባታም** *šəbätam* gray-haired, white-haired  
**ሸባታ** *šəbata* covered with white mold or moss (B)  
**ሸቢትባታ** *šəbāthatta* dark hair with flecks or gray or white hair  
**ሸብት** : **አለ** *šəbbətt alä* to become gray; to become moldy  
**መሸበቻ** *mäsābhäca* cause for having white hair, e.g. sad or frightful experience, age  
**አሸባበት** *aššāhabät* manner of having white hair

**ሸበዩ** *šāhəyyä* to be dry; to be hoarse; to be thin; to be short; to hang down (AYMQ)

**ሸቢያ** *šəbbiya* cord, halter for tying the lower jaw of an animal (see ሸበበ)

**ሸባይ** *šəhay* seven (in the system of counting hits made of the ball) (see ቀርቀዋ)

**ሸበድ** *šəbbäd* area of the hip around the hipbone where the top of the thigh adjoins the abdomen (AYMQ)  
**ሸበዲያም** *šəb(b)ädiyam* one who has a prominent area as above (AYMQ)

**ሸብዳ** *šəbədda* spear having a square iron point or pointed iron tip; staff carried by monks which has hooks on one end (G, KBT, AYM)

**ሸበደደ** *šəbädädä* to bend, bow, be bent over  
**አሸበደደ** *ašəbädädä* to cause to bend or bow, cause to be bent over  
**ሸበደድ** *šəbädäd* bent over, bowed (AYMQ)  
**ሸብዳዳ** *šəbdadda* = *šəbädäd*  
**መሸብዳጃ** *mašəbdäጃ* means for making s.o. bend, bow, etc.

**ሸባጥ** *šəbat* one who butts in, interrupts a conversation, who gets involved in s.th. which is none of his concern; opponent, antagonist (KBT); one who tries to injure s.o. underhandedly (B); thing inserted to plug up a hole or an empty space where s.th. is missing or has fallen out (KBT); wedge (AYMQ)

**ሸተ** *šätä* or **እሸተ** *əšätä* to be ripe enough to eat but still be green (grain, chickpeas) (B); to be rejuvenated or refreshed (due to ease or joy) (person); to recover from a mild case of syphilis; to become plentiful (foam from soap while washing clothes) (KBT); to set, knit (fruit)

**አሸተ** *ašätä* to cause to ripen, cause to become almost ripe; to progress in learning; to be rejuvenated (aged person)

**(እ)ሸት** **(ə)šät** almost mature (grain), grain which ripens in Oct. or Nov.; strapping youth  
**አሸተ** *əšätu* or **እሸተ** *əšäte* pers. n.

**እሸት** : **አበላ** to lend one's plowing oxen to s.o. for one or two days

**ሰጋ** : **እሸት** ripe enough to eat but still slightly green (grain)

**ሳመር** : **እሸት** fully ripened, ready for harvesting

**ሻች** *šač* ripening (grain)  
**አሻች** *ašač* = *šač*

**መሸቻ** *mäsäca* time in which grain ripens (*Mäskäräm* to *Hädar*); thing which rejuvenates, refreshes

**ጣሸቻ** *mašača* reason for reaching ripeness, maturity, becoming ripe

**አሻሻት** *aššašat* manner of ripening

**ሹቲ** *šut(t)i* colored or dyed cloth; small offering, us. of bread, made to the church

**ሹታ** *šutta* in ፖስታ : ሹታ macaroni, etc. cooked without sauce lt. *pasta asciutta*

**ሹት** *šut* or **ሹት** *šət* skein; piece of multicolored cotton sheeting

**ሻተ** *šätä* to put a fallen object back in place (B, KBT), var. of ሻ

**ሻታ** *šata* diarrhea, dysentery; being nauseous; beard or awn still attached to the threshed grain; piece of wood used to plug the interstices in a wall or a fish trap (AYMQ); kind of fish trap made of withes (Gondare) (B)

ሸቱ ሻጡ perfume (see ሸተተ)

ሸታ ሻጡ birthmark (see also ሸተተ)

ሸት ሻጥ a mimographed school worksheet Eng. sheet (see also ሸት)

ሸቶ ሻጡ (see ሸተተ)

ሸቴ ሻጥ(f) finc hail (G, YSQ)

\*ሸተለ - አሸተለ B ašottälä to thrust forth the hand in order to snatch or seize s.th.; to protrude; to ambush armed with a sword; to be eager to say s.th., be eager to speak ill; to be eager to hear a prediction; to make pointed, to sharpen; to make ovoid  
(አጥንቶቹ : አሥጋዋ : ለር : አሸተለው : ደታዩ : ነቦር her bones were visible protruding from beneath the skin)

(ያሸተለው : ሳንጃ fixed bayonet)

ሸተላ ሻጥälä name of a district (AYMQ)

ሸተሌ ሻጥäle or ሸተላይ ሻጥäläy illness transmitted to a newborn infant by its mother (in popular belief, inflicted by a demon); sea demon, bird which overturns ships; bird the shadow of which makes children sick; rapacious hawk or bird of prey (AYMQ)

ሸተላ ሻጥäl curved sword; straight sword; two-edged sword (Adduñña)

ሸተላይ ሻጥäläy disease afflicting newborn infants, woman who transmits this illness, medicine given to cure this illness (also small cuts made in the infant's ear)

አሸታይ ašottäy one who is eager to say s.th.; thief who is lying in wait to steal

ማሸተያ mašottäyā place where one lies in wait; reason for being eager to hear s.th. new (KBT)

ሸተላይ ሻጥäläy disease afflicting newborn infants (see ሸተለ)

ሸተረ ሻጥärä to decorate, adorn

ተሸተረ täšäጥärä to be nicely dressed, well-dressed, to wear fine clothes, be decked out

አሻተረ ašäጥärä to stir up strife; to beat about the bush, feign reluctance to do s.th. one has already planned to do (KBT); to boast, bluster, challenge; to be fed up with his master and look for another situation elsewhere (servant) (B)

ሸታራ ሻጥtara one who is wearing fine clothes (KBT)

ሸትር ሻጥtar well-dressed, adorned, embel-

lished with decorations

ሸትር : ደብተራ däbtära-cantor who has a fine voice (B)

ሸትር : ጉብዝ young man who is armed and ready to travel on foot

ሸትርነት ሻጥärännät state or condition of being well-dressed

ተሸታሪ täšätari one who is dressed up

አሻታሪ ašätari quarrelsome, trouble secker; one who feigns reluctance to do s.th. he planned to do

መሸተሪያ mäšätäriyā time or occasion for being well-dressed

አሸታተር aššätatär manner of dressing up well

ሸቶራ ሻጥ(ra) a plant (*Adathoda schimperiana* or *Securidaca longepedunculata*), also known as ስጧዛ, ስገሰል

ሸተተ ሻጥtätä to smell [vi], give off an odor, to smell nice, to stink, smell bad, putrefy

(ባይሸት : ይሻላል it is best for him to be incognito, to stay home [and out of sight])

ነገር : ሸተተው to have the feeling that a conflict is brewing

ዱላ : ሸተተው to need a beating (unruly child)

ደም : ሸተተው to have a premonition that the quarrel will result in s.o. getting killed

ሸተተ(ው) ሻጥtätä(w) to smell [vt]; to desire food (one who smells it) (Supp.)

ተሸተተ täšäጥtätä to be smelled, sniffed

ተሻተተ täšäጥtätä to sniff one another, e.g. dogs; to perfume or fumigate one another

አሸተተ ašäጥtätä to smell [vi], to sniff; to accept (God; a sacrifice, e.g. Abcl's); to make perfume (KBT)

(ልታሸተውም : የላት she has nothing)

(የጧያሸተው : አጣ undesirable)

ነገር : አሸተተ to look for an excuse to quarrel

ወረን : አሸተተ to investigate a rumor, try to ascertain the validity of a report

የማሸተት : ስጧት sense of smell

አታሸተኝ attasätänn don't let me smell (that wäi-sauce! - utterance of one who is fasting)

አሸተተ aššäጥtätä to cause s.th. to smell, give off an odor; cause s.o. to smell or sniff s.th.; to cause to stink, render putrid

አሻተተ aššäጥtätä to make perfume; to burn incense in church (B); to make offerings to demons or lesser zar-spirits of qita-bread or golo-balls; to give a little, a small quantity

አሸታተተ **aššātattātā** to smell [vt] repeatedly  
 አሸሸተተ **aššättätä** = **aššättätä**  
 ሸተተ : አሰ **šätätt alä** to smell, stink; to stand  
 aside somewhat  
 ሸተት : ሸተት : አሰ **šätät šätätt alä** to smell a  
 slight odor  
 ሸታች **šatač** one who or thing which smells,  
 stinks  
 ሸታችነት **šatačännät** state or condition of hav-  
 ing a fragrance, of being fragrant  
 ሸቱ **šattu** perfume  
 ሸታ **šatta** odor, smell (good or bad), scent,  
 aroma  
 ሸታውን : ለወጠ to start smelling bad  
 ሸታዬ **šattaye** pers. n.  
 ሰሸታ just a pinch, a smidgen  
 የኔ : ሸታ term of endearment  
 የውሃ : ሸታ : ሆነ to disappear from sight, vanish  
 without a trace  
 ሸታም **šattam** odoriferous, smelly, fragrant  
 ሸቶ **šatto** perfume, scent, odoriferous thing,  
 e.g. sandalwood  
 ሉብደር : ሸቶ *olive d'or* perfume  
 ቦርሞሌ : ሸቶ a perfume extracted from plants  
 ነጭ : ሸቶ a kind of perfume made from a white  
 flower and having a strong odor; a fragrant  
 plant (*Artemisia rehan*)  
 ከረባሽ : ሸቶ a kind of perfume (KBT)  
 የሱዳን : ሸቶ a kind of perfume  
 ያበባ : ሸቶ perfume extracted from plants  
 ፍቅሬ : ሸቶ a very pure perfume having a red or  
 green color (B)  
 ተሸታች **täšatač** given to smelling or sniffing  
 አሻታች **aššatač** one who sniffs  
 አሸታች **aštāč** one who smells, sniffs  
 መሸተቻ **mäštäčä** means or reason for smelling  
 [vi]  
 ማሸተቻ **maššatäčä** serving for or referring to  
 perfuming  
 ማሸተቻ **maštäčä** means for smelling [vt] s.th.,  
 e.g. nose  
 አሸታተት **aššätatät** manner of smelling

\*ሸተተ - ተንሸተተ **tänšättätä** to slip down, slide  
 down, fig. to decline, fall (price), to decline in  
 esteem or prestige  
 (ዋጋው : ተንሸተተ the price dropped, sank)  
 አንሸተተ **anšättätä** to slip, slide (earth); to  
 cause to slip or slide; to cause to drop (price); to  
 cheat s.o. with false weights or scales

ሸተታ **šätata** involuntary sliding down (a slope)  
 (KBT)  
 ሸተቲ **šätate** slope or slide made by children on  
 a hillside; slip of the tongue (see also ሸረተተ)  
 ሸተት : አሰ **šätätt alä** to slip (foot); to back off  
 (ቃሌ : ሸተት : ብሎብኛል I have promised more  
 than I should have [but I will keep my word])  
 (አግራ : ሸተት : ብሏል my foot slipped)  
 ከነግር : ሸተት : አሰ to back away from a sticky  
 situation  
 ሸተት : አደረገ **šätätt adärrägä** to cause to slide  
 down a slope, to slide [vt] along  
 ሸታታ **šätata** slippery, causing one to slip, e.g.  
 loose, dry soil; sloping  
 ሸተታ **šätata** sliding (downhill) (KBT)  
 ተንሸታች **tänšatač** s.th. which slides, slipping  
 አንሻታች **anšatač** one who deceives with false  
 weights and/or measures, who gives short  
 weight, s.th. which slides [vt]: slippery  
 አንሻታች : ሚዛን scale or balance which gives  
 short weight  
 መንሻተቻ **mänšatäčä** place where one slides,  
 reason for a drop in price  
 ማንሻተቻ **manšatäčä** means for making s.th.  
 slip, for causing the price to fall

ሸተኔ **šutäne** a kind of bush like the *gawwa* (B)

\*ሸተፈ - ተሻተፈ **täšättäfä** to be decorated, em-  
 bellished

ሸና **šänna**, ሸነ **šännä** or ሸነ **šennä** (inf. መሸን) to  
 urinate; to become coated (with rust); to driz-  
 zle; to be greatly afraid, wet one's trousers from  
 fright, be a coward  
 (አንሰራው : ሰሰነቃ : መሸናት : ጀምሯል since the  
 ewer is cracked, it has begun to leak)  
 ሸናበት to mistreat  
 (ባሩዱ : ተመልሶ : ሸናበት the gunpowder blew  
 up on him)  
 የሸና **yüšänna** rusted  
 ብረቱ : ሸንቶበታል **brätu šäntobbätal** the iron  
 rusted  
 ዝንት : ሸነበት it became covered with rust  
 ተሸና **täšänna** to be done (urination), to squirt  
 (urine)  
 ተሸናነ **täšanannä** to urinate on one another  
 አሸና **aššänna** or አሸነ **aššännä** to help to uri-  
 nate, to cause to urinate; to cause to come out  
 of the hive (queen bee: bees)  
 አሸናው **aššannaw** to terrorize



ሸኒ *šāni* or ሸኚ *šāni* one who urinates  
 ሻሻ *šāñ* = *šāni*  
 ሸንት *šənt* urine, fig. offspring  
 (የ)ሸንት : ቤት toilet, lavatory  
 (የወንዶች[የቤቶች] : ሸንት : ቤት men's [ladies'] room)  
 ሸንታችሁ : ይለምልም may your offspring prosper! (blessing)  
 የሸንት : ዕቃ chamber pot  
 የሸንት : ቤት : ወረቀት toilet paper  
 ሸንተ : መልካም *šəntá málkam* of good ancestry  
 ሸንተ : ማጥ painful urination caused by venereal disease  
 ወጋ : ሸንት urine  
 የሸረረት : ሸንት blister thought to be caused by contact with spider urine  
 የቦሬ : ሸንት zigzag, sinuous line  
 የጉም : ሸንት fine rain, drizzle  
 የከሌ : ሸንት so-and-so's children, offspring  
 የግመል : ሸንት lit. camel's urine, epitome of retrogressive action, e.g. ኢትዮጵያ : አንደ : ግመል : ሸንት : ወደ : ኋላ : መሄድ : ቀርቷል Ethiopia has ceased to go backwards like camel's urine  
 የጣይ : ሸንት dew which falls in the highlands during the dry season (AYMQ); light rain which falls when the sun is shining  
 ሸንታም *šəntam* one who urinates frequently, fearful or cowardly person  
 ሸንቶ *šənto* one who urinates frequently (inf.); white, poisonous caterpillar which is found on the branches of the *ənbu*s-tree during the season of the big rains (KBT)  
 ሸንቶ : ትል = *šənto*  
 አሺናቸው *ašīnāččaw* masc. pers. n., lit. make them piss (abbr. is አሸኔ or አሺኔ) (Cohen)  
 አሻሻ *aššāñ* one who helps s.o. urinate, e.g. nursemaid: a small child  
 መሸኛ *māšāña*, መሸኛ *māšña* or መሸኒያ *māšniya* place where one urinates, urinal, chamber pot  
 የሸንት : መሸኛ orifice through which urine passes out of the body; fly (in trousers)  
 አሸናግ *aššānan* manner of urinating

ሻን *šannā* he looked for us (ሻ ሻ + ነ *nnā*, dial. form of 1st pers. pl.)

ሺን *šin* China Fr. *chine*  
 ሺንዋ *šinwa* Chinese Fr. *chinoise*

ሸና *šən(n)a* furrow

ሸና *šən(n)a* well-ripened, digestible fruit (KBT)

ሸናሽ *šānaš* or ሺናሽ *šinaša* Scinascia (It. orthography), tribe living in Damot, Gojjam and the western part of the Blue Nile valley; very large number of people (KBT)

ሸንሻ *šānsa* deserted place, abode of buzzards (KBT)

ሸንሸን *šānāššānā* to mark into sections s.th. which is to be divided; to cut a *dabbo*-bread into sections, to cut up into big chunks, e.g. ox butchered for the obsequies in order to give each person a piece; to divide up a plot of land among several heirs, cut or divide into strips or plots, parcel out (land, shares in a common fund, etc.); to plow, leaving a strip of land between the furrows; to pleat, make pleats, to gather in a skirt or other garment; to cut up or dice a shallot or the like; to plane down beams

ሸንሸና : አካረላ to parcel out  
 ዕንጨት : ይሸንሸናሉ they are splitting logs lengthwise

ሸናሽነ *šānāššānā* to cut into strips somewhat; to gather (garment with a belt, girdle or cord)  
 ተሸንሸነ *tāšānāššānā* to be cut into strips; to be pleated, folded into pleats; to be divided into parcels (land), parceled out, distributed, assigned

የተሸንሸነ *yātāšānāššānā* pleated, having regular folds, e.g. mountain range

አሸንሸነ *ašānāššānā* to fold the excess cloth into pleats so the garment fits snugly around the waist; to gather a garment (by tying with a belt or cord)

አሸንሸነ *aššānāššānā* to have s.th. pleated or cut up as above

አሸናሸነ *aššānāššānā* to help to pleat, cut up as above

ሸንሸና *šānāššāna* gathering or pleating a garment (KBT)

ሸንሸን *šānāšān* divided into sections, cut into long strips, pleated garment (KBT)

ሸንሻሻ *šānsāñ* one who makes strips, cuts a thing into sections, divides land into plots, one who pleats a garment

ሸንሻና *šānsānna* pleated or divided thing

ሸንሸና *šānsāna* act of pleating, of cutting into strips

ሸንሸና : ገባ to begin slicing (into strips)

ሸንሻሻ ሸጠጥሻሻ pleated, cut into strips (KBT)  
 ሸንሻሻ ሸጠጥሻሻ dividing s.th. into portions so everyone will get a share (KBT)  
 ሸንሻሻ ሸጠጥሻ pleat, gathering a garment at the waist, anything pleated or folded, gathered in pleats, plat (of land); pleated dress; cut up as above  
 (ፍሬሹ : ሸንሻሻ : አበባጣ : ጨርቅ : የለበሰ its mattress covered with ruffled cloth decorated with flowers)  
 ሸንሻሻ : ጦጋረጃ ruffled curtains  
 ሸንሻሻ : ቀጫለ pleated dress  
 ሸንሻሻት ሸጠጥሻሻ act of pleating, cutting into strips  
 ጦሽንሸና ሸጠጥሻሻ means for pleating, cutting into strips, e.g. belt, needle, sewing machine, ax  
 ጦሽንሸና ሸጠጥሻሻ material to be pleated or gathered  
 አሸናሽን ሸጠጥሻሻ manner of pleating, etc.

ሸንሸና ሸጠጥሻሻ weeping willow (Gondare usage) (B); donkey (KBT); child much given to weeping, crybaby (AYMQ)

ሸንቆ ሸጠጥሻሻ masc. pers. n., term of endearment for s.o. who is dark of complexion, approx. Blackie (diminutive of ሸንቅላ)  
 ሸንቆ : ንብ large, black bee  
 ሸንቆ : ጋሻ plain, unadorned shield of rhinoceros or hippopotamus hide  
 አባ : ሸንቆ 'horse-name' of Nəgus Mikael of Wollo (father of Loğ Iyyasu)  
 ሸንቂት ሸጠጥሻሻ name of a feminine zar-spirit, maid of Rahelo

ሸንቅ ሸጠጥሻሻ clever, astute person (KBT); grudge bearing, one who acts underhandedly (B) (see also ጣሽንቅ)

ሸንቀለ ሸጠጥሻሻ to gore with the horns (ox) (Bägemdər): to be black, black skinned (YSQ, KBT)  
 ተሸንቀለ ሸጠጥሻሻ to gore one another (oxen) (G)  
 ሸንቀላ ሸጠጥሻሻ goring, striking with the horns (KBT)  
 ሸንቀል ሸጠጥሻሻ gored (person, ox) (KBT)  
 ሸንቀይ ሸጠጥሻሻ ox which gores  
 ሸንቀላ ሸጠጥሻሻ gored; dark skinned, black  
 ሸንቀላ ሸጠጥሻሻ black(s), Negro(es)  
 ሸንቀላ ሸጠጥሻሻ goring; being black, dark

skinned  
 ሸንቀይ ሸጠጥሻሻ one who gores; gored (KBT)  
 ሸንቀላ ሸጠጥሻሻ var. of ሸጠጥሻሻ (B)  
 ሸንቀል ሸጠጥሻሻ gored  
 ጦሽንቀይ ሸጠጥሻሻ means for goring, e.g. ox horns  
 አሸንቀለ ሸጠጥሻሻ manner of being black, of goring

\* ሸጠጥሻሻ ሸጠጥሻሻ

ሸንቀረ ሸጠጥሻሻ to insert, stick s.th. into a thing, e.g. peg, wedge or nail or as in coitus; to conceal s.th. by putting it inside one's shirt or undergarment; to pull up the trousers, raise the hem of the skirt and tuck it in the girdle (as when wading); to squint (cross-eyed person); to make a hole in a pot or gourd  
 (አሱን : የቂሻሻ : ጦጣያ : ጋሪ : ከጣያጥብብት : ከዚህ : ሥፍራ : አምጥቶ : ሸንቀረው he brought him to this place where he washes down the garbage carts and stuck [i.e. assigned] him [there])  
 ሸንቀረ : ታጠቀ : (ለበሰ) to raise or lift up one's garments to keep them from getting dirty or wet (B)  
 ልቡ : ሸንቀረ to be concerned or wonder about s.th. one has heard in passing but does not know fully (KBT)  
 እገሌ : ነገር : ሸንቀረብኝ I am concerned about so-and-so's remark (KBT)  
 ተሸንቀረ ሸጠጥሻሻ to be inserted, to be wedged, to be tucked in (garment), to get in the eye (dust)  
 (በየገጠሩ : ተሸንቀረው : የጣያጥብብት : ቆንቢሎች the consuls who lived implanted throughout the rural areas...)  
 ሸንቀራ ሸጠጥሻሻ concealing s.th. as above; squinting (KBT)  
 ሸንቀር ሸጠጥሻሻ hidden, concealed as above; one who is sent to a place but does not return quickly, e.g. messenger  
 ሸንቀሪ ሸጠጥሻሻ one who hides s.th. as above; one who raises or tucks up his garments as above  
 ሸንቀራ ሸጠጥሻሻ hidden, concealed; stuck, jammed or inserted object; one who has pulled up or lifted his garments as above (KBT)  
 ሸንቀራ ሸጠጥሻሻ act of gathering, lifting or raising one's garments; placing an object to be hidden in a pit (KBT)  
 ሸንቀሪ ሸጠጥሻሻ hidden or concealed object; thing which is wedged or stuck (AYMQ)

**ሸንቃራ** *šənaqqare* act of concealing (KBT)  
**ሸንቅር** *šənaqər* hidden, put inside the blouse (KBT); tucked up; wedged (AYMQ); gusset; wedge (ABMQ)  
**ሸንቅርቅር** : **አለ** *šənaqərqr̥r̥ alä* to be broken (terrain?), to be confused? (Supp.)  
**ሸንቅራት** *šənaqqərat* tucking in or raising the garments (KBT)  
**መሸንቅሪያ** *mäsānqäriya* means for gathering or raising the garments as above; narrow place where s.th. gets jammed, stuck or wedged  
**አሸንቃቀር** *aššānāqqaqär* manner of inserting, etc.

**ሸንቁረ** *šänäqq'ärä* to perforate, bore through, bore a hole through, make a hole in a pot or gourd; to crack s.o.'s head with a thrown rock or stone; to penetrate, e.g. oil, kerosene, or butter the material on which they have been poured or spilled, to absorb a liquid, e.g. a sponge; to insert, stick in, tuck in  
**ሸንቁቁረ** *šänäq'aqq'ärä* to perforate in several places, make holes here and there, to riddle with holes  
**ተሸንቁረ** *täššänäqq'ärä* to be pierced, perforated; to be hurt (eye) (Gondare); to have an internal injury  
**ተሸንቁቁረ** *täššänäq'aqq'ärä* to be perforated all over, riddled with holes  
**አሸንቁረ** *aššänäqq'ärä* to have s.th. pierced, bored  
**ዓይኑን** : **አሸንቁረ** to squint  
**ሸንቁራ** *šänäq'ära* act of perforating, piercing  
**ሸንቁር** *šänäq'är* pierced, perforated, having a hole in it  
**ሸንቃሪ** *šänq'ari* one who perforates, makes a hole in s.th.  
**ሸንቃራ** *šänq'arra* bored, pierced, perforated  
**ሸንቁራ** *šänq'ära* = *šänäq'ära*  
**ሸንቃሪ** *šənaqq'ari* pierced, perforated  
**ሸንቃሪ** *šənaqq'are* = *šänq'ära*  
**ሸንቀር** *šənaq'ər* bored, pierced, perforated; internal wound; hole, crack, split  
**(ግልገል** : **ሸንቀር** : **ነበር** *my kid had notched ears [as identifying marks])*  
**ሸንቀር** : **አለ** *šänq'ərr̥r̥ alä* to be suddenly, quickly or completely perforated or pierced  
**ሸንቀርሽ** *šänq'əroš* = *šänäq'ära*  
**ሸንቀርቀር** *šänq'ərq'ər* having several holes, being full of holes, perforated all over

**ሸንቀራት** *šənaq'ərat* state, condition or manner of being pierced or perforated  
**ተሸንቃሪ** *täššänq'ari* s.th. which can be perforated  
**መሸንቁሪያ** *mäsānq'äriya* means for boring, perforating or piercing, making a hole in s.th., e.g. awl, chisel; stone which collides with a pot  
**አሸንቃቁር** *aššānāq'aq'är* manner of piercing, etc.

**ሸንቀቆ** *šänqäqo* noose, snare for trapping animals (see **ሸንቀቆ**)

**ሸንቅቅ** *šənaqəq* fold(s), pleat(s) (ABMQ)

**ሸንቀጠ** *šänäqqätä* to be handsome and slender; to be smartly dressed

**ተሸንቀጠ** *täššänäqqätä* to be handsome, slender, of good stature (Supp.)  
**አሸንቀጠ** *aššänäqqätä* to cause to be lithe; make to be smartly dressed; to beautify, cause to be or become handsome and slender

**ሸንቀጥ** : **አለ** *šänqät̥t̥ alä* to be straight (in posture); to be alert, efficient; be smartly dressed  
**ሸንቀጥ** : **አያረገ** *šänqät̥t̥ adärrägä* to draw one's garments tightly around one (as docs a person preparing for vigorous action)

**ሸንቃጣ** *šänqat̥ta* handsome, comely and slender; smartly dressed; lithe

**ሸንቀጣ** *šänqät̥ta* state of being smartly dressed, fashion

**ሸንቅጥ** *šänqəṭ* handsome, comely, pleasing, prepossessing

**ሸንቅጥ** : **አለ** *šänqəṭt̥ alä* to have a good posture

**ሸንቅጥቅጥ** : **ያለ** *šänqəṭqəṭt̥ yalä* well-proportioned (person's body)

**አሸንቃቀጥ** *aššänäqqaqät̥* manner of being lithe, slender

**ሸንቁጠ** *šänäqq'ätä* to switch, whip with a switch (unruly child, fractious horse or mule); to slash with a sword; to be attractive in gait and dress

**ሐዘን** : **ሸንቁጠው** to suffer multiple misfortunes

**ረሀብ** : **ሸንቁጠው** to suffer serious hunger

**በነገር** : **ሸንቁጠው** to blame, criticize

**ተሸንቁጠ** *täššänäqq'ätä* to be whipped, switched

**ተሸናቁጠ** *täššānaqq'ätä* to switch, whip one another

**አሸንቁጠ** *aššänäqq'ätä* to have s.o. whipped, beaten; to pull up one's garments (to keep them from getting wet) (see **ሸንቀረ**)

**ሸንቁጣ** *šänäq'äta* lashing, whipping

ሸንቁጥ *šānāq<sup>w</sup>ät* one who is beaten or lashed with a whip  
 ሸንቋጭ *šānq<sup>w</sup>ač* one who lashes as above  
 ሸንቋጣ *šānq<sup>w</sup>aṭṭa* one who is whipped, lashed; handsome, beautiful, of good complexion  
 ሸንቋጤ *šānq<sup>w</sup>əṭe*, ሸንቋጥ *šānq<sup>w</sup>əṭ* masc. pers. n., lit. whip [the enemy]!  
 ሸንቁጣ *šānq<sup>w</sup>äta* act of whipping (to render s.o. alert)  
 ሸንቋጤ *šānāq<sup>w</sup>ate = šānq<sup>w</sup>äta*  
 ሸንቋጥ *šānq<sup>w</sup>əṭ* one who is lashed, whipped  
 አሸንቋጦ *ašānq<sup>w</sup>ato* switch, (slender tree branch), small whip  
 መሸንቁጫ *māšānq<sup>w</sup>äča* means for whipping, e.g. whip, switch  
 አሸንቋጭጥ *aššānāq<sup>w</sup>aq<sup>w</sup>ät* manner of whipping

ሸንብራ *šānbəra* chickpea (see ሸምብራ)

ሸንብር *šān(əb)bər* long-billed crane which migrates to Ethiopia before the onset of the big rainy season (KBT)

ሸንብሩት *šānbərut* vine having leaves like the chickpea; bee which is the color of a chickpea

ሸንቦቆ *šānbāq<sup>qo</sup>* bamboo (see ሸምቦቆ)

ሸንቡቅ *šānbuq* small sailboat (see ሻምቡቅ)

ሸንት *šānät* a fragrant tree of medium size which grows in the hot lowlands and moderate highlands (*Trichelia volkensii* or *Myrica salicifolia*); two-edged knife (G)

ሸንቱ *šānäte* *mäsob*-basket made of the *šānät*-plant and covered with a beautiful cloth adorned with branches of *šānät* and carried by girls who sing the Song of Solomon (wedding ceremony – inf.)

ሸንት *šānt* urine (see ሸና)

ሸንቶ *šānto* a kind of caterpillar (see ሸና)

ሸንተረ *šānättärä* to slash along the edge, at the edges, e.g. to make a fringe; to split or crack s.th.; to make furrows (with a plow), to make gullies (erosion); to decorate, embellish, prettify  
 ሸንተረፈ *šānättärä* to cut up plants or cloth; to tear to shreds; to make many furrows or gullies  
 ተሸንተረ *täšānättärä* to be slashed, to be split or torn; to be dressed up, decked out in one's best,

to be prettied up; to walk gracefully; to be made (furrows, gullies)  
 ተሸንተረ *täšānättärä* to be dressed up  
 አሸንተረ *aššānättärä* to spoil, indulge  
 ሸንተራ *šānätära* cutting up cloth to make a dress or a tent (KBT)  
 ሸንተር *šānätär* divided, cut up as above (cloth)  
 ሸንተር : ሸንተር : አደረገ *šāntär šāntär adär-rägä* to make several slashes (inf.)  
 ሸንተሪ *šāntari* one who cuts up cloth  
 ሸንተራ *šāntarra* naturally slashed or having natural slash marks or parallel folds (KBT)  
 ሸንተሪ *šāntäri* slashed, cut as above  
 ሸንተር *šāntär* slash, slashed (cloth); furrow, groove, gully  
 ሸንተር : ሸንተር : አደረገ *šāntär šāntär adär-rägä* to make many slashes (inf.)  
 ሸንቲርትር *šāntärtär* slashed all over, slashed in several places; torn to shreds, ruffled, e.g. a skirt  
 ሸንቲርትራት *šāntärtärat* being cut or slashed in several places  
 ሸንቲራት *šāntärat* furrow  
 መሸንተሪያ *māšāntäriya* means for slashing, e.g. knife  
 አሸንተርተር *aššānättätär* manner of slashing

ሸንተረር *šāntärär* range of hills or mountains; fold or series of folds in the sides of a mountain or mountain range, narrow defile in a mountain-side (Mt. Entotto is considered a *šāntärär*); strip of land between two streams or between two cliffs  
 ሸንተረርጭ *šāntärarəmma* folded, having folds like a mountain range, having many defiles or declivities (KBT)

ሸንተፈ *šānättäfa* to cut or slash a soft object, e.g. flesh, to make facial scars (on the cheeks, forehead or temples as is done by certain Ethiopian and Sudanese nationalities) (KBT); to touch lightly (see also ሸንከፈ)  
 ሸንተፋ *šānättäfa* cutting or slashing with a knife or sharp object (KBT)  
 ሸንተፍ *šānättäf* cut or slashed with a knife (KBT)  
 ሸንተፊ *šāntafi* one who cuts with a knife, sharp object which can cut  
 ሸንተፋፋ *šāntaffa* one who has facial scars or tribal markings on his face, temple, forehead or cheeks (KBT)

- ሸንቶፋ *šəntäfa* act of slashing the face to make tribal markings (KBT)
- ሸንታፊ *šəntätafi* slashed or cut as above (KBT)
- ሸንትፍ *šənt(ə)təf* one who has tribal markings as above; person who cut himself with a sharp knife or object while working (KBT)
- ሸንትፋት *šəntəfat* slashing the arms or legs with a sword (KBT)
- ሸንትፍትፍ *šəntəftəf* slashed here and there, slashed all over (KBT)
- መሸንታፊያ *mäsäntäfiya* means for slashing, e.g. knife or sharp object (KBT)
- ሸንቻ *šənaččo* a kind of *bärbärre* pepper (Orom. *siniččo*) (see ሸንሾ)
- ሸንከ *šənnäkä* to be malicious, to destroy (AYMQ)
- ሸንክ *šänk* very clever, astute person
- ሸንክ *šänk* leaf eating white caterpillar which damages the *əmbus*, *qəmmo*, *k"äšəm*, *tomit* and *taläm* trees (AYMQ)
- ሸንከለ - ሸንከለ : ሸንከለ : አለ *šänkäl šänkäll alä* to limp
- ሸንከሎ *šänkällo* grass which has hristles or awn (KBT); bucket
- ሸንክላ *šänkalla* moist soil; crock used for emptying or filling large vessels (KBT)
- ሸንኮራ *šänkora* stalk of sugar cane; district between Bulga and Məngar 0836N 3826E
- ሸንኩር *šänk"är* sugar cane; leg of a traditional bed (obs.); decorated horn or wood cup; term of endearment, approx. 'sweetie' (*Saccharum officinarum*)
- ሸንኩር : አገዳ *šänk"är* stalk of sugar cane (also written ሸንኮራገዳ)
- ያሀያ : ሸንኩር *šänk"är* thistle
- ሸንኩራ *šänkore* term of endearment, approx. 'sweetie'
- ሸንኮራ *šänk"əra* or ሸንኮራ *šänk"əre* one-eared crock used for storing water
- ሸንኮራራ *šänk"ərarra* squint-eyed (see ሸሁራራ)
- ሸንከራት *šänkärät* edge, brim, rim (Supp.)
- ሸንኮርት *šänk"ört* shallot (us. red skinned); onion (large, round white or brown onions are not native to Ethiopia); town west of Däbrä

- Libanos 0945N 3848E; name applied to a portion of the *šənt*-cut of meat
- ቀይ : ሸንኮርት *šänk"ört* shallot
- ነጭ : ሸንኮርት *šänk"ört* garlic
- የጅብ : ሸንኮርት *Urginea altissima*, a kind of bulb which has white flowers and grows in swampy areas
- ጎበሬ : ሸንኮርት [gobäre] onion (Supp.)
- ሸንክፈ *šänakkäfa* to hobble (by bending the animal's leg and tying it); to bind into sheaves (wheat, barley, oats); to cut meat in small pieces, mince; to paralyze the legs (*g"aya* beans); to cut off the hands/feet as a punishment (KBT); to graze, barely to touch (used to mitigate the meaning of other verbs) (Supp.); to strike on the foot (in order to disable); to limp (B)
- (በሸታ : ሸንክፈ *šänk"ə* illness paralyzed him) (TA)
- (ድንጋይ : ሸንክፈ *šänk"ə* he cut himself on a sharp stone)
- ተሸንክፈ *täšänakkäfa* to be hobbled, to be cut inadvertently
- አሸንክፈ *aššänakkäfa* to have an animal hobbled, have s.o. cut himself
- አሸናክፈ *aššänakkäfa* to help to hobble
- ሸንክፋ *šänäkäfa* hobbling an animal
- ሸንክፍ *šänäkäf* one whose limb or limbs have been paralyzed by a blow with a sword or by illness (KBT)
- ሸንክፈ *šänkafi* one who hobbles as above, one who hamstring
- ሸንክፋ *šänkaffa* one who walks haltingly due to an impairment of the legs; one whose arm has been impaired due to a dagger thrust or sword blow (KBT); hobbled as above
- ሸንክፋ *šänkäfa* act of hobbling or crippling as above (KBT), act of inadvertently cutting o.s.
- ሸንክፈ *šänəkkafi* hobbled (KBT)
- ሸንክፈ *šänəkkäfe* hobbling (KBT)
- ሸንክፍ *šänkəf* hobbled (animal)
- ሸንክፋት *šänkəfat* act of hobbling (AYMQ)
- ሸንክፍክፍ *šänkəfkəf* one who walks unsteadily (due to illness, fatigue or inebriation)
- ሸንክፍክፍ : አለ *šänkəfkəff alä* to become completely disabled in walking; to be minced, cut in little pieces (Shoan); to love ornaments, finery (G)
- ተሸንክፈ *täšänkafi* animal (us. refractory) which is hobbled

መሸንከፊያ *māšänkāfiya* means for hobbling, e.g. rope

ግሸንከፊያ *maššänkāfiya* means for having an animal hobbled, etc.

አሸንካከፍ *aššānakakāf* manner of hobbling

ሸንከፍ *šänkāf* drizzle, var. of ሸከፍ (B)

ሸንኩፍ *šänk'āf* uncircumcised person (AYMQ)

ሸንዳ *šānda* drain pipe (us. hollowed from a log), water spout, gutter for runoff water from a roof, spout for transferring water from a reservoir or spring to a cattle trough

ሻንዱ *šandū* squint-eyed, cross-eyed (TA)

ሻንዳ *šanda* bamboo framework or scaffold (woven) (ABMQ)

ሸንዳ *šānda* large, black stinging ant (MH)

ሸንደላ *šānāddälä* to limp due to an injury to the thigh caused by illness, to hobble along; to cause to limp

ተሸንደላ *tāšānāddälä* to be lamed

አሸንደላ *ašānāddälä* to sink down, bend (down) (side of the scale having the most weight); to squint (cross-eyed person) (KBT)

ሸንደላ *šānādäla* sinking down (scale); hobbling along (cripple when walking); squinting (KBT)

ሸንደላ *šānādäl* lame person who hobbles along  
ሸንደላ : አላ *šāndäl alä* to hobble along; to be bowed, bent over

ሸንደላ : ሸንደላ : አላ *šāndäl šāndäl alä* to hobble along (cripple), to walk with a limp

ሸንዳላ *šāndalla* one who is bent over due to lameness, who hobbles along; one who squints  
ሸንዳይ *šānday* one who limps, bobbing up and down

ሸንደላ *šāndäla* becoming crippled in the leg due to illness

ሸንዳይ *šānōdday* one whose leg is crippled; one whose eyes are crossed (KBT)

ሸንዳላ *šānōddale* limping (KBT)

ሸንድላ *šāndäl* one who has a crippled leg

ሸንድላት *šāndälät* = *šānōddale* (KBT)

መሸንደያ *mašāndäya* reason, cause for hobbling along

አሸንዳይላ *aššānādādäl* manner of limping, hobbling along

ሸንደረ *šānāddärä* to squint, to cause to be cross-eyed

(ዓይኑን : ምን : ሸንደረው why is he cross-eyed? lit. what made him cross-eyed?)

ተሸንደረ *tāšānāddärä* to squint, bc cross-eyed; to deck o.s. out in one's best

አሸንደረ *ašānāddärä* to squint, be cross-eyed (KBT, YSQ)

(ዓይኑን : አሸንደረ to squint)  
ሸንደራ *šānādära* being cross-eyed, squinting (KBT)

ሸንደር *šānādär* cross-eyed, one who squints, eye which does not see properly (KBT)

ሸንዳሪ *šāndari* one who is cross-eyed, who squints (KBT)

ሸንዳራ *šāndarra* one who is cross-eyed, who squints

ዓይኑ : ሸንዳራ cross-eyed, squint-eyed (G)

ሸንዳራነት *šāndarrannät* state or condition of being cross-eyed, squint-eyed (G)

ሸንዳሪ *šāndare* cross-eyed person

ሻንዱራ *šandura* or ሻንዱር *šandur* cross-eyed, squint-eyed (TA, AYMQ)

ሸንደራ *šāndära* being cross-eyed, squinting, squint

ሸንዳሪ *šānōddare* being cross-eyed, squinting (KBT)

ሸንድር *šānōddär* crossed, squinted (eye)

ሸንድር : ዓይን crossed or squinted eye

ሸንድር : ሸንድር : አላ *šāndärr šāndärr alä* to walk, shaking one's entire body (B) (see ሸንደላ)

ሸንድርታ *šāndarta* being cross-eyed, squinting (KBT)

አሸንዳሪ *ašāndari* one who squints, who is cross-eyed

አሻንዳር *ašāndur* = *šandur* (KBT)

ግሸንደሪያ *mašāndäriya* reason for or cause of being cross-eyed

አሸንዳይር *aššānādādär* manner of being cross-eyed

ሸንደፈ *šānāddäfä* to slash; to dice, e.g. shallots (KBT, AYMQ); to split open, cleave, cut in two; to be cracked (hcl) (AYMQ)

ተሸንደፈ *tāšānāddäfä* to be slashed, cleft in two, diced

ተሸንዳይፈ *tāšānādaddäfä* to be cracked all over, be completely cracked or split

ሸንደፋ *šānādäfa* cutting the hands or feet with a sword, knife or other sharp instrument (KBT)

ሸንደፍ *šānādäf* one who slashes with a sword, cuts with a knife (KBT)

ሸንጃፈ *šändafi* cutting the hands or feet with a sharp instrument (KBT)

ሸንጃፋ *šändäfa* act of cracking, splitting

ሸንጃፋ *šändaffa* cut, slashed; body which has small cuts made in it (KBT); cracked, split (foot)

ሸንጃፈ *šənəddafi* = *šändaffa* (KBT)

ሸንጃፈ *šənəddafe* cutting, slashing (KBT)

ሸንጃፍ *šən(ə)dəf* = *šändaffa*

ሸንጃፍታ *šənəđta* = *šənəddafe* (KBT)

ሸንጃፍጅፍ *šənəđəđəf* cracked all over

ሸንጃፍጅፍ ፡ ለለ *šənəđəđəf alä* to be cracked all over

መሸንጃፊያ *mäšändäfiya* means for cutting, e.g. knife, sword, edged instrument

ለሸንጃጅፍ *aššänädädäf* manner of cutting

ሸንጃ *šängä* bayonet, var. of ገንጃ

ሸንጎ *šängo* forum, council, assembly of elders

ሸንጎ ፡ ሆን to meet (assembly)

ሸንጎ ፡ ተተመጠ to meet (assembly), to participate in a council

ሸንጎ ፡ መጣ to go to a council, attend an assembly; to go outside for a bowel movement (euphemism)

ሸንጎ ፡ አወጣ to convoke an assembly

ሸንጎ ፡ ያዘ to hold an assembly

ብሔራዊ ፡ ሸንጎ National Assembly (replacing Parliament after 1974 A. D.)

(የ)ገበሬ ፡ ሸንጎ assembly of peasants or farmers

ሰው ፡ መሳይ ፡ በሸንጎ one whose correct deportment in public masks a depraved character, freely: wolf in sheep's clothing

ሸንጎኛ *šängoñña* member of an assembly or council, person who is fond of litigation or disputes, is a constant attender of assemblies or courts; conspirator (YSQ); one who gives bad advice underhandedly (B)

ሸንጋ *šanga* contemptuous or insulting descriptive nickname

ሸንገላ *šänaggälä* to cajole, coax or wheedle a child, to deceive s.o. with false words or promises, to propitiate or appease lesser *zar*-spirits or guardian spirits with offerings of *qolo*-balls, bread or other (shaman, conjurer), to pacify by giving s.o. a little food

(ሸንገላኝ masc. pers. n.)

ተሸንገላ *täšänaggälä* to be cajoled, coaxed, to be deceived, fooled, bamboozled

ተሸግገላ *täšänaggälä* to deceive one another

ለሸንገላ *aššänaggälä* to have s.o. cajoled or deceived as above

አሸግገላ *aššänaggälä* to help to deceive, help to cajole

ሸንገላ *šänägäla* appeasing s.o.'s anger, turning him to mercy (KBT)

ሸንገላ *šänägäl* one who is deceived or cajoled with a small gift; kind, one who does not harbor grudges (KBT)

ሸንገላ *šängäl* hook or ring (for opening a window or other purpose)

ሸንጋይ *šängay* blandisher, cajoler, one who deceives with promises

ሸንጋላ *šängalla* one who is easily cajoled, blandished (KBT)

(የሸንጋላ ፡ ቃል false words, empty promises; talk meant to cajole or blandish)

ሸንገላ *šängäla* cajolery, blandishment, deceiving with promises

ሸንጉላ *šängul* one who is easily cajoled, fooled; one who does not harbor a grudge

ሸንጉላነት *šängulənnät* state or condition of being easily cajoled, of not bearing grudges

ሸንግላ *šängäl* cajoled, wheedled, gulled, fooled

ተሸንጋይ *täšängay* one who is easily cajoled, fooled, gullible

(እግዚር ፡ ተሸንጋይ ፡ ነው God is one who can be placated)

አሻንጉሊት *ašängullit* doll, toy; puppet (pol.)

መሸንገያ *mäšängäya* means for flattering, cajoling, deceiving

ለሸንጋግላ *aššänaggäl* manner of flattering, etc.

ሸንገረ *šänaggärä* to look cross-eyed, squint (KBT); to become hard to get along with (inf.); to be twisted, warped (see አወሸግገረ)

ተሸግገረ *täšänaggärä* to warp [vi], to be twisted, deformed; to be cross-eyed

ተሸንጋገረ *täšänaggärä* to become warped (inf.); to be crippled (AYMQ)

ለሸግገረ *aššänaggärä* to cause to warp or become bent, deformed

አሸንጋገረ *aššänaggärä* = *aššänaggärä*

ሸንገረ *šänägära* squinting, warping

ሸንገር *šänägär* one who crosses his eyes (KBT)

ሸንጋሪ *šängari* one who looks cross-eyed (KBT)

ሸንጋራ *šangarra* cross-eyed (KBT, AYMQ)  
 ሸንገራ *šəngära* having crossed eyes (KBT)  
 ሸንጋሪ *šəngəgari* cross-eyed person (KBT)  
 ሸንግር *šən(əg)gər* cross-eyed (KBT)  
 ሸንግርግር *šəngərgər* warped, deformed; cross-eyed, cast (in eye)  
 መሸናገሪያ *mäššānagäriya* cause of, reason for warping; being cross-eyed  
 ማሸንገሪያ *masāngäriya* means for deforming, warping (KBT)  
 አሸነጋግር *aššānägagär* act of warping, of being cross-eyed

ሸንጉብት *šəng'äbät* chin, chin beard, goatee; tree moss; awn (grain) (KBT)  
 ሸንጉብታም *šəng'äbätam* one who has a large chin or a large chin beard

ሸነጠ *šännätä* B to insert a gore (in sewing trousers); to make s.th. long and narrow; to be roused (fighting spirit on hearing martial songs sung), to be active, spirited (person); to make s.th. by hand well, fit together, assemble; to take out a filet from the spinal area (KBT)  
 (ልቡን : ሸነጠው to rouse s.o.'s spirit, stir his emotions, var. of ልቡን : ነሸጠው)  
 (ወኔውን : ሸነጠው it roused his fighting spirit)  
 ተሸነጠ *täšännätä* to be removed (filet from the spinal area)  
 አሸነጠ *aššännätä* to have the filet taken out as above (G)  
 (ዱባ : በመስለ : በራቁት : ሆዱ : ላይ : አሸንጦ forming a lump on his bare, pumpkin-like stomach...)  
 ሸነጥ : አደረገ *šänät(ə) adärrägä* to tempt, be enticing to  
 ሸናጭ *šännač* one who takes a cut of meat from the backbone  
 ሸናጣ *šännatša* gore (narrow piece of cloth), narrow plot of land, any small, narrow thing inserted between two large ones; scraps of cloth which the tailor gives together with the garment he has made (B)  
 (ሸናጣ : መሬት patch or narrow plot of ground)  
 ሸንጥ *šən(ə)t* flesh from the dorsal side of the backbone; the area from the hip to the armpit or the muscle from the shoulder blades to the buttocks; the part of the automobile between the motor and the back seat; narrow piece of cloth, gore; narrow plot of land  
 ሸንጡን : አስረዘመ to draw o.s. up, try to appear

tall  
 ሸንጡን : ገተረ to dig in one's heels, resist stubbornly  
 በሸንጥ : አወጣ to skin the ox in such a way as to find the *šən(ə)t* quickly (G)  
 ሸንጥ : ራለ the thick end of a filet taken from the backbone  
 ሸንጥ : ቅናሽ cut of meat from the neck (G)  
 ሸንጠ : ማጥ var. of ሸንተ : ማጥ painful urination due to any disease of the urinary system, e.g. gonorrhoea  
 ሸንጠ : ረዥም one who has a long, narrow waist  
 ሸንጠ : ረጂም : መኪና long car, stretch limousine  
 ሸንጠ : አስንጋ having a long, narrow waist  
 ሸንጠ : አጭር short-waisted (person, garment)  
 ሸንጠ : ውስጥ cut of meat (MH)  
 ሸንጣጣ *šən(ə)tamma* long-waisted person; long automobile  
 ሸንጣም *šən(ə)tam* having a long, narrow waist  
 አሸናጥ *aššānanät* manner of cutting the filet from the backbone

ሸንጣ *šanta* suitcase, valise, traveling bag, trunk  
 Ar. *šanta*

ሸንጥሮ *šän(ə)t(ə)ro* valley (AYMQ, KBT)

ሸንጥር *šən(ə)r* splinter, var. of ስንጥር

ሸነጠፈ *šännätäfä* to touch lightly

\*ሸነፈ - ተሸነፈ *täšännäfä* to be defeated, vanquished, to be beaten (sport), lose (a game); to be discouraged, dejected  
 (-ተሸነፍኩ 'I cannot' in response to a request like 'drink more!')  
 ዓይኑ : ተሸነፈ his eyes became weak  
 ጉልበቱ : ተሸነፈ he got tired  
 ተሸናፊ *täšännannäfä* to be beaten, vanquished, overcome (several persons), to lose (a struggle or contest), give up the struggle; to beat one another (in different games)  
 (ባስፈው : ላምንት : ባደረጉት : ግጥጧያ : ሳይሸናኑፉ : ተስያይተዋል in the match they held last week, they parted without one side beating the other, i.e. it was a tie)  
 (አልሸናኑፍ : ብለው each one thinking he would not be beaten...)  
 አሸነፈ *aššännäfä* to defeat s.o., win (a battle or a game), be victorious, vanquish, to prevail, overpower, overcome, get the upper hand



(ሙቀቱ ፡ አሸንፈኝ I can't stand the heat)  
 ራሱን ፡ አሸንፈ to control o.s.  
 ትጻፍን ፡ አሸንፈ to be able to maintain a family properly, to live in harmony with one's spouse  
 ኑሮን ፡ አሸንፈ to be selfsupporting  
 ዓለምን ፡ አሸንፈ to shun worldly pleasures, lead an ascetic life  
 አገር ፡ ያሸንፈ notorious  
 አሸንፍኔረ *aššānannāfā* to bring a quarrel or a contest to an end through the defeat of one party, to let a fight continue until one side wins, to help to defeat  
 ሸገፍ ፡ ሕንፃፍፍ conquered, defeated, beaten  
 ሸገፍት *šənfāt* defeat  
 ተሸንፍረ *tāššānnafi* loser (in a game)  
 አሸንፍረ *aššānnafi* winner, victor, champion; masc. pers. n.  
 አሸንፍኔረት *aššānnafinnāt* state or condition of being a winner, championship  
 ግሸንፍያ *maššānnāfiya* means for defeating, winning, e.g. strength, power, patience, etc.  
 አሸንፍኔፍ *aššānnafi* manner of defeating, of winning

ሸገፍላ *šənfəlla* second stomach of a ruminant, tripe

ሸንፈጦ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānāffāṭā* to be pungent, sting the nose (mustard), var. of በነፈጦ

ተሸንፈጦ *tāššānāffāṭā* to be worn (*šamma*-garment) with the colored border around the neck (by a woman to indicate mourning), to wear the *bārnos*-cape inside out (in order to hide the decorated border - by a man for mourning); to be tucked in (dress by passing the end between the legs and over the girdle above the stomach - person preparing for vigorous action)

አሸንፈጦ *aššānāffāṭā* to arrange the *šamma*, the *bārnos* or the dress as above; to gird o.s., gird on, e.g. a sword, the *šamma*-garment, e.g. to cover one's nakedness when one has no trousers (Supp., B)

ሸንፈጣ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānāfāta* girding or wearing s.th. around the waist

ሸንፈጥ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānāfāt* garment or object worn at the waist

ሸንፈጥ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānfāt* garment worn tucked in at the waist

ሸንፈጥ ፡ አደረገ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānfīt adārrägā* to wear at the waist, e.g. a sword

ሸገፍጥ ሕንፃፍፍ *šənfəṭ* worn tucked or folded as above

(*šamma*-garment)

አሸንፋጭ *ašānfač* one who arranges his dress as above

ግሸንፈጫ *mašānfāča* reason such as sorrow, a wake, etc. for arranging the dress as above

አሸንፋፈጥ *aššānāfafāt* manner of arranging the dress as above

ሸገ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānnā* B to see s.o. off, escort, or accompany s.o.

በጥርሱ ፡ ሸገጭ to give s.o. a friendly or cordial reception but not satisfy his needs, sending him off without providing him with hospitality or sending him away empty-handed

ሸገጭ he killed him (fig.)

በገሮ ፡ ሸገኛ = በጥርሱ ፡ ሸገኛ

አንግዳውን ፡ ሸገኛ to see off a guest after providing him with food and board

ዘመዱን ፡ ሸገኛ he lost a relative (he buried him)

ተሸገኛ *tāšānnā* to be seen off, shown out, escorted, accompanied part way

(ተሸገኛ፡ አደረ to be seen off but spend the night in the open [guest who made his departure late in the day])

(አንግዳ ፡ ተሸገኛህ your guests were well taken care of [at a wedding or memorial feast, etc.])

ተሸገኛኝ *tāšānānnā* to see one another off, walk back part way with s.o. who has escorted one some distance

(አንግዳ ፡ ተሸገኛኛህ your many guests have been well taken care of)

አሸገኛ *aššānnā* to provide s.o. with an escort, have s.o. escorted, accompanied or seen off

አሸገኛኝ *aššānānnā* to cause to escort one another, help s.o. see a third party off

ሸገኝ ሕንፃፍፍ or ሸገኝ ሕንፃፍፍ one who accompanies, sees a person off, escort

ሸገኛታ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānnitta* woman who escorts (AYMQ)

ሸገኛታ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānnəta* retinue, accompaniment, escort of soldiers (G)

ሸገኛታ ሕንፃፍፍ *šānnāta* gifts or food given s.o. being seen off

ሸገኝ *tāšānni* one who is seen off, is escorted

ሙሸገኛ *mašānnā* or ሙሸገኛያ *mašānniya* place where, road along which s.o. is escorted; gifts given s.o. who is being seen off; salutations exchanged at such a time; means for providing guests with hospitality, e.g. food and drink; covering (letter)

ሙሸገኛ ፡ ደብዳቤ accompanying letter

ሙሸኛኛ *mässānāna* place where people take leave of each other; expressions or acts of affection on parting

አሸኛኛት *aššānānāt* manner of seeing s.o. off

ሸኛ *šāñña* or ሻኛ *šañña* hump of a zebu ox (a highly esteemed morsel); cloth wrapped around a carding bow; camel's hump; (iron.) lung of a butchered animal (the least desirable part) (B)

ሸኛ ለጁግኛ congratulatory formula, lit. the hump [of the ox] to the brave [warrior]

ሸኛማ *šaññamma* or ሻኛማ *šaññamma* big-humped, having a large hump

ሸኛም *šaññam* big-humped

ሻዕቢያ *ša'biya* Eritrean People's Liberation Front (from the Arabic title al-Jabha aš-ša'-biyyan al-taḥrīr Arītriyyā)

ሸክ ለደረገ *šakk adārrägā* to prick or stab with a pointed object, e.g. needle, spear; to play a malicious trick on (AYMQ)

ሸክኛ *šakkäñña* malicious, wicked person (AYMQ)

ሸካ *šukka* fork (tableware) Ar. *šauka*

(በሸካ ምላሰሽ ለትንኪኝ don't touch me with your [f.] sharp tongue!)

ሸክ *šukk* tip (hint) (see ሸክክ ለ and \*ሸክሸክ)

ሸክ ለ *šukk alä* to whisper, to tip s.o. off, inform on s.o.; to slip away

ሸክታ *šukta* whisper, s.th. spoken in a whisper

ሸክ ለ *šakk alä* to be dressed up, well-dressed, to be careful of one's appearance

ሸክታ *šakkata* smartly dressed

ሸክ ለደረገ *šakk adārrägā* to cut, slash

ሸካ *šokka* fork (B) Ar. *šauka*

ሸኬ *šokke* informer, talebearer (AYMQ, TA); act of tripping s.o. up in wrestling

በሸኬ ማለው he tripped him up

ሸክ *šok* thorn, var. of አሾሽ

የሸክ ሽቦ barbed wire

ሸክ ለደረገ *šokk adārrägā* to stick out [vt], thrust out, e.g. tip or head

ሸክላ *šäkla* clay, earthenware, crockery, pottery, pot, brick; record (music); bay (mule) (see also ሸኸላ)

ሸክላ ማጫወቻ phonograph, record player

ሸክላ ሠሪ potter

ሸክላ ስጦታ reddish-brown, bay (mule's coat)

ሸክላ በቅሎ bay mule

ሸክላ ዲግግዎ sorcerer's wife (AYMQ)

(የ)ሸክላ ምግድ clay griddle (for baking *ən-ğära*-bread)

የሸክላ ሳሕን china

የሸክላ ጸጋ earthenware, crockery, china

የሙዚቃ ሸክላ record (music)

ሸክላኛ *šäkläñña* potter, sorcerer

ሸክሌ *šäkle* bay mule, name given a bay mule

ሻክላ *šakla* corrosion of a crockery vessel caused by storing liquids of high acid content in it (ሻክላ ሰላው it is corroded, pitted [crockery vessel])

\*ሻኩለ - ተሻኩለ *täsakk'älä* to be in a hurry, in haste, var. of ተቻኩለ

ሸኩሎ *šokolo* a plant (*Senecio gigas*) (Edwards)

ሸኩላት *šäkolat* chocolate Fr. *chocolat*

ሸኩለሌ ለ *šäkoläle alä* to play a guessing game in which the things to be guessed are couched in personal insults (see አንክ ሰለንቲያ)

\*ሸክሙ - ተሸክሙ *täsäkkämä* B to carry, bear, transport a load (us. on the back or the shoulders), to sustain (a weight or burden), to be loaded, to endure, stand, put up with, bear (a wrong, an injustice); to be well-filled (car of grain); to be very fat (B)

(እድገግን ሙሉ ልሸክም ለልጅልም I can't support you all your life)

(ቡልፍ የተሸክሙ ክቦርታ a coat loaded with buttons...)

(በደል ተሸክሙ to endure, bear injustice)

ቀምበርን ተሸክሙ to have an additional tax levied on him (peasant)

ወርደት ተሸክሙ to suffer humiliation

ዘጠኝ ወር ተሸክሙኝ to carry in the womb (expectant mother)

ተሸካካሙ *täsäkkämä* to carry one another, help one another carry a load, to tolerate or put up with one another, to help one another to bear or carry a burden, to load, place a burden on one another

አሸክሙ *aššäkkämä* to load, put a load on, help to carry; to insult s.o. roundly, heap insults on s.o.

አሻክሙ *aššäkkämä* to help to carry or transport

a load

አሸካከመ *aššakakkämä* to help to carry  
ሸከማ *sākāma* carrying, bearing a load or burden

አቧራ : ሸከማ dust coated  
ሸከም : አደረገ *šākāmm adärrägä* to heft a load or burden

ሸከም *šäkkəm* load, burden, charge  
(ሸከም : ገድሎኝ : ዋለ I am dead tired from carrying burdens the whole day)

(ሸከሜ : ወረደልኝ I have fewer worries now)  
ሸከም : ሆኑ to be a load or burden, be burdensome

ሸከም : ፈታ to unload, undo the pack on a pack animal's back

ያገር : ሸከም national debt  
ተሸካሚ *täšäkkami* one who carries a burden, porter; patient person

በደል : ተሸካሚ scapegoat  
የጦር : መግሪያ : ተሸካሚ weapons carrier (army truck)

አሸካሚ *aššäkkami* one who places a burden, helps arrange a load; one who heaps insults on s.o.

አሸካካሚ *aššäkakami* one who helps load  
መሸካሚያ *mäššäkämiya* means for carrying a load or burden

አሸካከም *aššäkakäm* manner of carrying a load

\*ሸከመከመ - ተሸከመከመ *täškämmäkkämä* to frolic  
አሸከመከመ *aškämmäkkämä* to whinny (Cohen)

\*ሸከመኮመ - ተሸኮመኮመ *täškomäkkomä* to adopt an attitude not in keeping with one's true feelings, e.g. hungry person who refuses an offer of food; to pay court to a woman, flirt

አሸኮመኮመ *aškomäkkomä* to wheedle or coax; to be hard to please, have o.s. be begged to eat even though one is hungry (B); to indulge s.o.; to act capricious; to flirt, to entice the female (rooster), to extend the right wing; to turn, wheel [vi]; to gum one's food, call when one has food in one's mouth

ሸኮመኮማ *šäkomäkkoma* eating good food while savoring it (KBT)

ሸኮምኳማ *šäkomk'amma* one who courts a woman; one who eats slowly

ሸከምከም *šäk'əmk'əm* good conversationalist; flirtatious

(ዠግሪቴ : ዠግሪቴ : ዐመለ : ደጎኒቴ : ነይ : ሸከምከም : ከኔ my guinea hen, my guinea hen,

my nicely behaved one, come, flirt with me! [shepherd's song])

ሸከምከም : ባይ *šäk'əmk'əm bay* hard to please (B)

ሻከረ *šakkärä* to be rough, coarse, to be harsh; to be strained (relations), to turn sour (friendship); to cause indigestion, heartburn; cause ill feeling, to become nicked, jagged (edge)

ሆዱ : ሻከረ to be embittered

ልቡ : ሻከረ to be mistrustful, be suspicious of s.o., to harbor resentment

እጁ : ሻከረ his hand is callused

ተሻከረ *täšakkärä* to harbor grudges against each other, be offended with each other

ተሸካከረ *täšäkkärä* = *täšakkärä*; to become estranged (friends)

ሆድ : ተሸካከረ to be upset, dejected, gloomy (B)

አሻከረ *ašakkärä* to roughen, make rough, to have s.th. become rough; to strain relations (dipl.); to burn, itch, e.g. a poisonous plant (B)

ሆዱን : አሻከረ to disappoint; to antagonize, cause s.o. to bear a grudge

(ጥሬና : ነገር : ሆድ : ያሻከር raw [food] and [ill] talk upset the stomach)

አሸካከረ *aššäkkärä* to cause to treat one another harshly, to cause estrangement between persons

ሻከር : አለ *šakär alä* to be somewhat coarse or rough

ሻካራ *šakara* rough (surface), coarse (cloth), harsh (soap); beset with difficulties

ሻካረ *šakari* thing which is coarse or rough

ሻካረነት *šakarinnät* state or condition of being coarse, rough or harsh

ሻካረ *šakari* = *šakaru* (KBT)

ሻከረት *šäkrät* roughness, coarseness

ሻከራት *šäkkərat* being rough or coarse (KBT)

አሸካከር *aššäkakär* manner of being rough

ሻከረ *šäk'ärä* to be round or spherical

ሻከራ *šäk'əra* small metal balls or cone-shaped metal decorations attached to ornaments or censers so they will give off a tinkling sound when moved; lock formed by dipping or anointing the hair with butter or cottonseed oil, sheep's fecal boluses which have stuck to its tail and dried out there (Shoan usage)

\*ሸከረ - አሻከረ *ašäkk'ärä* to excite sexual desire (Supp.)

አሸኳሪ **ašakk'ari** informer, malicious person (Supp.)

ሽኩር **šakk'är**, ሸኩር **šukkar** or ሸኳር **šakk'ar** sugar (see ሰኳር)

\*ሸኩረመመ - ተሸኩረመመ **täsk'ärämmämä** to act shy, to affect not to want s.th. when one does; to put on airs; to act coquettishly

አሸኩረመመ **ašk'ärämmämä** to flirt with a woman, to court, seek to ingratiate o.s.

ተሸኩርማሂ **täsk'ärmami** woman who feigns shyness, coyness in the face of a man's advances but does not discourage him, flirtatious

አሸኩርማሂ **ašk'ärmami** man, rooster that shows interest in the female and makes advances

\*ሸኩረመጠ - ተሸኩረመጠ **täsk'ärämmätä** = ተሸኩረመመ

ሸካሪት **šakarit** thorny plant which has a whitish color and is reaped during the harvest season for making a winnowing basket (KBT)

\*ሸከረከረ - ተሸከረከረ **täskäräkkärä** to turn [vi], rotate [vi], revolve, spin, or whirl around [all vi]; to roll, roll along [vi], to run along or over the ground, e.g. wheel; to pivot or swivel [vi]; to roll [vi] down a mountain side (rock, boulder); to be coarsely ground (peas, beans) (KBT)

አሸከረከረ **aškäräkkärä** to twirl [vt], spin [vt], roll [vt], rotate [vt]; to drive a vehicle; to set up a fence here and there (for keeping livestock out of a garden) (KBT); to skip, leap, caper or trot about; to whack off s.o.'s head, letting it roll on the ground

ሸከርከር ፡ አላ **šäkärkärrälä** to roll [vi] along the ground

ሸከርካሪ **šäkärkarra** thing which rolls along the ground

ሸከርካሪንት **šäkärkarrannät** round thing which rolls, revolves or spins

ሸከርካሪ **šäkärkare** rolling along the ground

ሸከርከር **šäkärkär** thing which rolls along; coarsely ground

ሸከርከር ፡ አላ **šäkärkärrälä** to roll, revolve, spin [all vi]

ሸከርከሪት **šäkärkärit** hoop (toy), spinner, anything round which rolls or revolves; head of the spindle; plant with large, round leaves

(ጥገንዘብ ፡ ሸከርከሪት circulation of money)

ተሸከርካሪ **täskärkäri** vehicle, anything which rolls or revolves

ተሸከርካሪ ፡ አላ **š** gurney

አሸከርካሪ **aškärkäri** driver (of a vehicle); what makes s.th. roll

መሸከርከሪት **mäskärkärit** hoop (game) (B); small vehicle, e.g. bicycle

መሸከርከሪያ **mäskärkäriya** hoop (game), pivot, wheel; place where s.th. rolls

ማሸከርከሪያ **maškärkäriya** hoop (game)

\*ሸኩረኩረ - ተሸኩረኩረ **täsk'äräkk'ärä** to begin to appear (fruit of a gourd, a citrus, etc. after the flower has blossomed); to struggle frantically, to work hard

አሸኩረኩረ **ašk'äräkk'ärä** = **täsk'äräkk'ärä** (B); to begin to form (light cloud); to begin a task (sewing, embroidery); to begin to show (goiter, pregnancy); to let its fruit appear after the petals fall, to make small balls, to form (gourd, pumpkin) beneath the flower (ደመናን ፡ አሸኩረኩረ patches of cloud appeared [in the clear sky])

ሸኩረኩሪ **šäk'äräk'ära** swelling, forming (fruit as above)

ሸኩረኩር **šäk'äräk'är** forming (fruit after blossom has bloomed)

ሸኩርኳሪ **šäk'ärk'ari** what forms after the flower blooms (KBT)

ሸኩርኳሪ **šäk'ärk'arra** beginning or forming fruit (KBT)

ሸኩርኳሪ **šäk'ärk'ari** fruit forming under the petal (KBT)

ሸኩርኳሪ **šäk'ärk'are** forming of the fruit after the petals fall off (KBT)

ሸኩርኩር **šäk'ärk'är** forming fruit; juicy body inside a fruit (KBT)

አሸኩርኳሪ **ašk'ärk'ari** = **šäk'ärk'ari** (KBT)

ማሸኩርኩሪያ **mašk'ärk'ariya** flower which produces fruit; place where the fruit forms after the petals fall off (KBT)

ሸከሸከ **šäkäsšäkä** to pound lightly in order to remove the chaff from the kernel; to weave loosely, leaving gaps between the threads; to gore s.o. (ox), to run s.o. through with a spear; to be sounded (many sistra) in time to the drum beat (during church service); to whisper, speak some secret in a low voice during a conversation so that others do not hear it (KBT); to baste, tack (AYMQ); to peel (skin due to heat or to illness)

ውጋት : ሸክሸክው to experience a sharp pain  
ሸክሸክ *šäkäššakä* to pound somewhat as above  
ተግሸክሸክ *täšäkäššakä* to be pounded as above;  
to be basted

ተሸክሸክ *täšäkäššakä* to do s.th. slowly, carefully

አሸክሸክ *aššäkäššakä* to have s.th. ground coarsely, have the pellicles or chaff removed by pounding; to have s.th. basted; to be about to collapse (wall); to start to lose the hair in front (man) (B)

አሸክሸክ *aššäkäššakä* to help to pound in a mortar (two people using their own long, wooden pestles and taking turns striking the mass to be pounded)

ሸክሸክ *šäkäšäka* pounding lightly as above (KBT)

ሸክሸክ *šäkäšäk* lightly or loosely woven cloth, coarsely ground grain (KBT)

ሸክ : ሸክ : አደረገ *šäk šäkk adärrägä* to pound the barley lightly in a wooden mortar

ሸክሻኪ *šäksäki* one who grinds coarsely, one who bastes

ሸክሻካ *šäksäkkä* loosely woven, not compact (cloth), coarsely ground grain

ሸክሸካ *šäksäka* act of pounding lightly, of grinding coarsely; running s.o. through with a spear (KBT)

ሸክሻኪ *šäkäššäki* coarsely ground, loosely woven

ሸክሻኪ *šäkäššäke* grinding coarsely

ሸክሸክ *šäksäk = šäksäkkä*

ሸክሸካት *šäksäkat* weaving cloth loosely; basting (AYMQ)

ተሸክሻኪ *täšäksäki* grain-like barley which is pounded lightly to remove the pellicles

ሙሸክሸክ *ፆ mäšäksäkiya* means for pounding as above, e.g. mortar

አሸክሸክ *aššäkäššäk* manner of pounding as above

\*ሸክሸክ - ተግሸክሸክ *tänsäkäššakä* to be afraid, be a coward

ተግሸክሸክ *tänsäkäššakä = tänsäkäššakä*

ሸክሻካ *šäksäkkä* timid, fearful, poltroon (B)

\*ሸክሸክ - ተሸክሸክ *täšokäššokä* to whisper, speak in a low voice; to slander, calumniate (B)

ተሸክሸክ *täšokäššokä* to whisper to each other (also ተሸካሽኩ *täšok"äššok"ä*) (B)

አሸክሸክ *ašokäššokä* to whisper; to inform on

s.o., be a talebearer

ተግሸክሸክ *tänsökäššokä* to whisper, speak in a low voice (inf.)

ተግሸካሸክ *tänsökäššokä* to be done (much whispering)

አግሸካሸክ *anšokäššokä* to whisper; to gossip

ሸክሸክ *šökäšok* talebearer, informer

ሸክሻካ *šöks"akka* whisperer

ሸክሻኪ *šökäššäke* rustling

ሸክሸክ : አለ *šüksukk alä* to whisper

ሸክሸካፉ *šüksukka* whisper, whispering

ተሸካሽኪ *täšokäš"aki* one who whispers to s.o.

አሸካሻኪ *ašokäš"aki* one who whispers

አሸካሻኪ *ašöks"aki* one who whispers; talebearer, informer, gossip

አሸካሻኪ : ጋጌግ *demon who whispers with a tanq"ay-sorcerer*

ተግሸካሻኪ *tänsökäš"aki* one who whispers

አግሸካሻኪ *anšokäš"aki = ašokäš"aki*

ማሸክሸኪ *ፆ mäšökšokiya* place for or means for whispering, e.g. ear, tongue

\*ሸክሸክ - አሸክሸክ *aškäbbäbä* to mock, make fun of, hold up to ridicule

አሸክሸክ *aškahhäbä* to banter, flirt with a woman; to mock, deride (KBT); to act capriciously

አሸክሸክ *aškababi* one who mocks, derides or speaks ironically (KBT)

\*ሸካሸክ - አሸካሸክ *ašk"abbäbä* var. of አሸካሸክ (ABMQ)

ሸኩተ *säkk"ätä* B to prepare, make *tägğ* in small quantities (Supp.); to make a poor grade of *tägğ*; to clap or strike the palms together; to scuff

ተሸኩተ *täšäkk"ätä* to be prepared (*tägğ* as above) (Supp.)

ተሻኩተ *täšäkk"ätä* to wager, make a bet; to strike the hands together to show a deal has been made, to play the *šäk"äčča* game

አሻኩተ *aššäkk"ätä* to help play a game as above

ሸኩታ *šäkk"äta* playing a game in which the players try to guess as above

ሸኩቲ *šäkk"äte* a kind of *tälla*-beer made with only a small quantity (one handful) of powdered *gešo*-leaf (drunk by ascetics or monks) (AYMQ)

ሸኩት *šäkk(k)"ät* playing a guessing game as above (KBT)

ሸኳታ *šāk(k)ˀata* the stakes in such a game (KBT)

ሸኳች *šākkˀač* one who makes *tägḡ*-mead or *tälla*-beer with little *gešo*

ሸኳታ *šākkˀāta* playing (and betting) as above

ሸኳች *šākkˀač* one who makes *tälla* or *tägḡ* (KBT)

ሸኳቲ *šākkˀate* playing such a game

ሸኳቻ *šākˀačča* guessing game in which the players thrust their fingers forth in various positions: the straight index finger is ፬፻፲፭, needle, the v-sign is ፬፻፲፮ scissors, the fist is ፬፻፲፯ hammer, the flat palm is ፬፻፲፱ saw or ፬፻፳፱ sword. These positions have varying point values; the needle outranks the hammer, the hammer outranks the saw, etc. (other positions and values may obtain in other forms of this game); fig. rivalry, seeking to obtain an advantage over s.o.: jostling or jockeying for position

ተሻሻች *tāšakˀač* one who plays the *šākˀačča* game

አሻሻች *aššakˀač* one who helps play as above

መሻሻቻ *māššakˀačča* means for playing a guessing game, place where the counters rest in a *gäbüta* game

አሻሻኩት *aššākˀakˀät* manner of playing a guessing game

ሸኮት *šākkət* tree which grows on the banks of a large river and has leaves resembling chickpea leaves. Addis Ababans call it the ‘acacia of the *färäng*’ (KBT)

ሸኮነ *šākkänä* to be small, tiny, unimposing; to fall and smash into bits [vi], become fragments (KBT)

ሸኮና *šākäna* being in pieces, being very small (KBT)

ሸኮን ፡ አለ *šākänn alä* to be small, tiny, unimposing (KBT)

ሸካና *šākana* smashed, pulverized, fragment(s) (KBT)

ሸካኝ *šākañ* that which falls and smashes or breaks to pieces (KBT)

ሸካኝ *šākkañ* being small, minute, pulverized (KBT)

ሸካናት *šākkənat* act of falling and smashing (KBT)

መሸካኛ *māškäna* reason for breaking, shattering (KBT)

ሸኩና *šākˀāna* foot (animal’s), hoof (see also ስኩና and ሸኾና)

ሸከና *šəkəna* small gourd used for quaffing *tälla*-beer (often decorated with an incised pattern)

\*ሸኩነተረ - ተሸኩነተረ *tāškˀänättärä* to be re-

efined, elegant (in dress), to be dressed up

አሸኩነተረ *aškˀänättärä* to adorn, dress s.o. up

ተሸኩንታሪ *tāškˀāntari* one who is well dressed

አሸኩንታሪ *aškˀāntari* one who adorns s.o., dresses him up

\*ሸከነነ - አሸከነነ(ው) *aškannänä(w)* to become fed up (with s.th.)

(በጉብልነታቸው ፡ ተደረው ፡ ዓመት ፡ ባልጥላ ፡ ጊዜ ፡ በትዳር ፡ ቆይተው ፡ ከዚያም ፡ አሸከነዋቸው ፡ ወደ ፡ አደጊው ፡ ኮረም ፡ ኮበለሉ she [pol. pl.] was married off in her youth and after remaining

married less than a year, she became fed up and ran away to old Koräm)

አሸከነነኝነት *aškannänänñät* state or condition of being fed up

\*ሸኩንደረ - ተሸኩንደረ *tāškˀänäddärä* to be dressed up, to be attractive

አሸኩንደረ *aškˀänäddärä* to dress up, to embellish (see \*ሸኩነተረ)

ሸከከ *šākkäkä* to be unimpressive; to rustle, crackle (like dry leaves) (KBT); to split, tear lengthwise [vi] (TA)

ሸከካ *šākäka* being unimpressive (KBT)

ሸከከ ፡ አለ *šākäkk alä* to rip [vi], tear [vi] noisily

ሸከከ ፡ አደረገ *šākäkk adärrägä* to rip [vt], tear [vt] (cloth)

\*ሸካካ - ተሸካካ *tāškakka* in ተሸካክተው ፡ ተሳሳቁ they laughed noisily

አሸካካ *aškakka* to neigh, whinny, snort (horse), to cluck (hen), fig. to laugh loudly; to boast, express feelings (from satiety, contentment) (see አስካካ)

(አሸካክቶ ፡ ሳቀቀ to laugh loudly, guffaw)

(ፏፏፏፏፏፏ ፡ ሲያሸካካ when the waterfall makes a rustling sound...)

አሸካኪ *aškaki* one who neighs, whinnies; clucking (hen)

ሸካካ *šākaka* hockey-like game

እሸካካ *aškaka* cry in the *gänna*-hockey game

ሸኮኮ *šākokko*, አሸኮኮ *aškokko* or አሸኮኮ *aškokko* rock hyrax (*Procavia abyssinica*)

የሸኮኮ ፡ ጎመን an inedible broadleaved plant which has a tender stalk and red flowers and is about 2 m. high (*Senecio gigas*)

ሸኮኮ ፡ አለ ስጸከከላላ to carry on the shoulders

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ<sup>1</sup> to be unimpressive, unattractive, unimposing, be of poor posture; to fall en masse, in a body (Cohen, Supp); to be in a bad mood (Supp.), to skulk, slink

አጸከከ ለሸከከላላ to slink, skulk

ተጎጸከከ ስጸከከላላ to be or to act furtive, sneaky, to slink, skulk

አጎጸከከ ለሸከከላላ to bear tales, cause trouble, cause to be furtive

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ being furtive, shifty

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ furtive, sneaky, shifty; informer, talebearer

ሸከከ ፡ አለ ስጸከከላላ to skulk (dog), be furtive, look apprehensive, act furtive or sneaky; to utter its cry without showing itself (animal) (B)

አጎጸከከ ለሸከከላላ one who bears tales, troublemaker

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ<sup>11</sup> to be sharp, pointed

(የሸከከ ፡ ጫጫቸሁ your pointed shoes . . .)

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ pointed, ovoid

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ B to arrange neatly, put in order, to gather, collect [vt]; to roll or wrap up; to hobble a cow; to tie reaped grain in bundles or sheaves; to drizzle (rain); to seek honor, popularity or flattery; to have teeth (baby); to make teeth in a sickle or saw with a file (KBT); to cut in small pieces; to carry an object strung on or attached to a rope

ተሸከከ ስጸከከላላ to be cut in small pieces

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ hobbling an animal (KBT)

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ that which emits a drizzle (KBT)

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ hobbled (animal) (KBT); orderly, methodical person

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ raining a fine rain, drizzling (KBT)

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ slashing the legs with a sword (KBT)

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ a kind of hash (inf.); small teeth (AYMQ); fine rain (AYMQ, KBT); orderly, methodical (person)

(ሸከከ ፡ ዝናም drizzle)

(ሸከከ ፡ ተርላ small, fine teeth)

ሸከከ ፡ አለ ስጸከከላላ to be fond of ornaments, finery; to be vain, conceited (Gondare - B); to be minced, chopped fine, cut into little pieces (Shoa - B)

(ዝናም ፡ ሸከከ ፡ ይላል a fine rain is falling)

ሸከከ ፡ አደረገ ስጸከከላላ to wrap up, arrange neatly, collect; to cut into little pieces, to mince

ሸከከ ፡ ጎ ስጸከከላላ act of drizzling (KBT)

መሸከከ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ means for cutting or mincing, cutting board; means for hobbling

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ manner of cutting, etc.

\*ሸከከላላ - ተሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ to cajole, seek to gain s.o.'s favor, to talk a woman into granting her favors, to be pretentious, showy (KBT, B); to court the hen (rooster) by approaching with wings spread out (KBT); to dress up, put on fancy clothes

ሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ cajoling, wheedling a woman or a child, courting a hen (rooster), talking a woman into granting her favors

ሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ one who wheedles, cajoles (KBT)

ሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ = ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ; to dress up, put on fancy clothes (TA)

አሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ to dress up s.o. in gaudy clothes; to try to make s.o. respond favorably to one's sweet talk or courting

ተሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ one who wheedles, cajoles (KBT)

መሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ means for cajoling, wheedling

\*ሸከከላላ - ተሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ to be fastidious, hard to please; to whine (child) (TA)

\*ሸከከላላ - አሸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ to dress up ostentatiously

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ, pl. ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ Ar. *ṣaiḳ*

ሸከከ ፡ አባቦ ስጸከከላላ *zar*-name

ሸከከ ፡ አጎቦ ስጸከከላላ *zar*-name

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ thorn, var. of አሸከከ ስጸከከላላ

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ brick, pottery; record (music), var. of ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ the wearing away or erosion of the inside surface of an earthenware vessel (inf.); acidity, sourness (G)

ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ ስጸከከላላ burden, load, var. of ሸከከ ስጸከከላላ

ሸኸሬ *sähäre* a small kind of fish

ሸኾኖ *šohona* hoof, sole of the foot, var. of ሸኮኖ

ሸዋ *šäwa*, occ. ሸዋ *šäwa*, Shoa, the central province of Ethiopia; district in Hamasien (KBT) (የሸዋ ፡ ሥራ various kinds of things made by the inhabitants of Shoa)

ሸዋ *šäwa* occurs as an element in many personal names, e.g. ሸዋርካብሀ ፡ ሸዋንዳኝ ፡ ሸዋን ፡ ላንቺ ፡ የሸዋ ፡ ሉል ፡ ሸዋረጋ ፡ ሸዋ ፡ ታጠቅ ፡ ሸዋንግዛው

ሸዋ ፡ ጊጫራ Shoa Gimirra, a district in Kaffa Province 0700N 3555E

ሸዋነት *šäwannät* state or condition of Shoa, Shoanness (KBT)

ሸዊ *šäwe* or ሸዩ *šäye* Shoan, person or thing from Shoa

ሸዊኛ *šäweñña* or ሸዊኛ *šäyeñña* dialect of Shoa, Shoan way of talking

ሸው ፡ አለ *šäww alä* to blow softly (breeze), whistle under the roof (wind) (B) (see ሸው ፡ አለ, ሸውሸው ፡ አለ)

ሸዋ *šuw(w)a* intestinal ailment afflicting highlanders who go to the lowlands and eat maize, green and red peppers and drink milk there (KBT)

ሸው ፡ አለ *šäww alä* to blow (breeze), to whiz or roar past, go quickly by, flash by, e.g. s.th. thrown or hurled, a bullet; to be bruted (rumor), be heard (snatch of news); to get a cold or light fever from being in a draft

ሸው ፡ አለ(ው) *šäww alä(w)* to suffer an attack of insanity

ሸው ፡ ብሎ ፡ አለፈ to flash by, roar or whiz past

ሸው ፡ አደረገ *šäww adärrägä* to cause or bring on a light fever; to wag the tail, move a flywhisk back and forth

ሸውታ *šäwwata* mild fever, apoplexy caused by too much sun or exposure to the wind, attack of some unspecified illness, touch of an illness; rumor; breeze, whispering of the wind

(የራስ ፡ ምታት ፡ ሸውታ a touch of a headache)

(የነፋስ ፡ ሸውታ breeze)

(የወሬ ፡ ሸውታ leak [report])

ሸውታ ፡ አደረገ *šäwwata adärrägä* to make a blowing, whizzing or hissing sound

ሸውል *šawl* masc. pers. n., var. of ሸ ፡ አውል one who maintains a thousand

ሸወለከ *šäwälläkä* to slip through, e.g. a hedge, var. of ሸለከ

መሸዋሰኪያ *mäšwaläkiya* or መሸሰኪያ *mäs-š'aläkiya* underpass

\*ሸወመ - ሸመ *šomä* to appoint s.o. to office, invest s.o. with office; to fill a container to the brim with beverage or the bowl of a pipe with tobacco; to place on top, e.g. a house on a mountain top; to prepare a spindle for making thread; to silence s.o. who is talking

ሸሺመ *šäš'amä* to appoint several persons to office

ተሸመ *täšomä* to be appointed to office, invested with a post; to be filled (container with a beverage); to be heaped up (grain); to be completely silent, taciturn; masc. pers. n.

ሆድዋ ፡ ተሸመ her belly was full of fluid [ventral edema]

ባሕር ፡ ተሸመ the stream made a new bed after the flood (G)

በሽታው ፡ ተሸመበት the illness took hold of him

ወንዝ ፡ ተሸመ the stream is in flood

ዛሩ ፡ ተሸመ the possessing *zar*-spirit became active

ደመናው ፡ ተሸመ to float in the air (cloud)

ጋኑ ፡ ተሸመ to be filled (crock) (ጠላና ፡ ጠጅ ፡ በገንቦ ፡ ተሸመ large crocks were filled with *tälla*-beer and *tägä*-mead)

ተሸሸመ *täš'amä* to appoint one another to office, to be appointed (several people); to honor each other

አሸመ *aššomä* to have s.o. appointed or promoted; to have a vessel filled with a beverage, a pipe with tobacco; to grow evenly (sccd) covering the field; to fill [vt] a stream (rain, runoff water)

አሸሸመ *ašš'amä* to help to appoint several people to office

ሹም *šum* chief, official, head (of a department) pls. ሹማምንት *šumamənt*, ሹማምት *šumamət* or ሹማምንቶች *šumaməntočč*

ሹም ፡ ተምቢን chief of Tembien (Tigre) (obs.)

ሹም ፡ ገንዘብ money paid on applying for a position (obs.)

ሹም ፡ ተራዛጫ local, petty chief (B)

(የ)ሹም ፡ ሽር (*yä*)*šum šär* rotation of offices, (cabinet) reshuffle

ሹመ ፡ ነጋሪት chief of a province (B)

ዓይነተኛ ፡ ሹም head chief, paramount chief



(KBT)

ዋግ : ሹም hereditary ruler of Wag (Lasta Province) (obs.)

የቦታች : ሹማምንት noncommissioned officers

የኢታ : ማዠር : ሹም chief of staff

ጭቃ : ሹም village (or local area) headman (obs.)

(ሹም : ይሻራል [yəššaral] there will be a government reshuffle [said when a cock crows at an unusual time]) (Supp.)

(ዜጋና : ሹም : ተሟግቶ : ደንጊያና : ቅል : ተላግቶ a poor man and a chief in a suit [is like] a rock hitting a gourd - saying)

ሹምነት ሹmännät state or condition of being a chief, chieftainship

ሹዋሚ or ሹሚ ሹami one who appoints or invests with office

ሹሚና : ሸረ : ጊዜ a time of changes

ሹሚነት ሹaminnät state or condition of being a giver of office

ሹመት ሹmät office (post), appointment (to office), promotion (to a higher rank); swelling of the abdomen due to retention of catamenial blood

ሹመት : አይደንግግ don't worry, you'll get another post (said of someone who was dismissed from office after a brief tenure)

ሹመት : ያዳብር congratulations on your appointment!

የሹመት : ደብዳቤ letter of credentials (dipl.)

የሹመት : ጣውንት one who ousts his rival from an office and then occupies it

ሹመኛ ሹmännä one who is appointed to office (KBT); official in charge, office holder, e.g. judge, chief, vicar

ተሹሚ, ተሹዋሚ or ተሹዋሚ tāšami candidate or nominee (for office), appointee

ተሹዋሚ : ሚኒስትር minister designate

ተሹሹሚ tāššami one of a clique which favors each other with appointments

አሹሚ aššami one who recommends s.o. for office or an appointment

መሸሚያ māšomiya means for appointing s.o. to office (letter of accreditation, decree, etc.), reason for appointing s.o.; container into which a beverage is put

መሸሚያ : ገንዘብ present offered by an appointee to office (obs.)

መሹሚያ māššamiya = māšomiya

ማሸሚያ maššomiya garment worn over an-

other garment, e.g. cape; means for having s.o. obtain office

አሹሹም aššam manner of appointing to office

\*ሸወረ - ሸረ šorä to spin, revolve [vi], e.g. spindle, propeller; to bustle about acting as host

ለአለቃ : ይሸራል he is a yes-man

አሸረ ašorä to spin [vt] (the spindle in order to allow the stretched thread to form), to make a mule trot slowly; to plow (Gondare usage)

(ቦሮችን : አሸረ to get the most out of one's oxen in plowing)

እንዝርትን : አሸረ to spin the spindle smoothly (watching to see that it does not wobble)

ሸዋሪ šawwari s.th. that turns, revolves or spins (KBT)

ሸዋራ šawwarra = šawwari (KBT)

ሸር šor in ቡድር : ሸር plowing the land from end to end so that it will be even (KBT)

ሸር : አለ šorr alä to work without a break (B)

አሹሪ ašari one who spins s.th., causes it to revolve

መሸሪያ māšoriya means for spinning s.th., place where s.th. spins or revolves; place where people or mules are properly trained (inf.)

ሸወረረ šawwärrärä to be crossed (eyes), be squint-eyed

ተንሸዋረረ tänšawwärrärä to be cross-eyed; to become moldy (anšära-bread)

አንሸዋረረ anšawwärrärä to squint, cross the eyes, look cross-eyed

ሸወረረ šawwärrära squinting, looking cross-eyed

ሸወረር šawwärrär looking or being cross-eyed, squint-eyed, having a cast in the eye

ሸወረር : አለ šawwärr alä to be slightly squinted or cross-eyed

ሸወረር : አደረገ šawwärr adärrägä to squint, look cross-eyed

ሸወራራ šawwärraci one who squints, looks cross-eyed (KBT)

ሸወራራ šawwärrarra cross-eyed or squint-eyed (ዳይነ : ሸወራራ squint-eyed)

ሸወራራነት šawwärrannät strabismus, squinting

ሸወረራ šawwärrära squinting, looking cross-eyed

ሸወራራ šawwärrari one who squints or is cross-eyed

ሸወራራ šawwärrare term of endearment or of reference to a cross-eyed person

**ሸወርር** *šawrar* cross-eyed  
**ሸወርሮሽ** *šawrəroš* squinting, looking cross-eyed  
**ሸወርራት** *šawrarat* = *šawrəroš*  
**ተንሸዋራራ** *tānsāwarari* cross-eyed or squint-eyed; bread which has been kept too long and is moldy (KBT)  
**መሸወረረያ** *mäsāwriya* sickness which causes a person to squint or be cross-eyed  
**አሸዋወር** *aššāwawär* manner of being squint-eyed

**ሸወርኒ** *šāwārni* keeping a close watch on s.o. while pretending not to do so; politics, intrigue (inf.) (see ሸርኒ)

**ሸወሻዋ** *šāwšawwa* one who is fickle, whose affection does not last; one who does not keep to a task or remain at a position, unreliable; gossip monger; madman; vagabond (Goudare usage)

**ሸወሻዌ** *šāwšāwwe* name of a tree which swishes in the wind

**ሸወሽወ** : **አለ** *šawšəww alä* or **ሺወሺወ** : **አለ** *šiwšiww alä* to move here and there vigorously; to rustle the leaves (breeze); to make one's garments flutter by running or walking; to make a noise (person grinding meal); to add straw to a dilapidated roof (B)  
**ሸወሽወ** : **አደረገ** *šawšəww adärrägä* to swish [vt]  
**ሸወሽወታ** *šawšəwta* swishing sound, rustle (caused by the wind)

**ሸወቀ** *šāwwäqä* B to soften beans or grain in hot water (KBT); to be moist, damp (B) (see ሸቀ, አሹቅ)

**ሸወተ** *šāwwätä* B to play ሸተ፣ (see ሸኩተ)  
**ተሸወተ** *täšāwwätä* to play *morra*  
**ሸወታ** *šāwwəta* the game of *morra*

\***ሸወከ** - **አሻወከ** B *ašāwwäkä* to make a sign by striking the finger with one's hand that a decision is to be made (Supp.); to spy, bear tales, to intrigue, plot (B), var. of አዋሽከ  
**ሸወከ** *šāwk* talebearing, causing quarrels between persons, intrigue, gossip  
**ሸወከኛ** *šāwkännä* intriguer, talebearer  
**አሻዋኪ** *aššāwwaki* talebearer, informer, troublemaker, intriguer

**ሸወደ** *šāwwädä* B to deceive, mislead, bamboozle,

pull the wool over s.o.'s eyes, to do s.th. wrong but pretend one has not done so; to joke, jest (Käəngədih)

**ሸወድ** *šāwwäd* deceiving, bamboozling  
**ሸዋዳ** *šāwwadda* deceived, duped, bamboozled; one who bamboozles; district in Bahramär (B)

**ሸዋጅ** *šāwwaḡ* one who bamboozles  
**ሸዋጅ** *šāwwaḡ* bamboozled, deceived, gulled  
**ሸዋዶ** *šəwwade* bamboozling

**ሸወድ** *šāwwäd* = *šāwwaḡ*  
**መሸወጃ** *mäsāwwäḡa* means or reason for gulling/duping  
**አሸዋወድ** *aššāwawäd* manner of duping, gulling

**ሸወዳራ** *šāwdarra* loner (AYMQ)

**ሸወጠ** *šāwwätä* B to desire ardently, crave (Supp.); to err, make a mistake, miss (the target) (YSQ)

**ተሸወጠ** *täšāwwätä* in **ተሸወጠ** : **ራሱ** he's mad, his brains are addled (Supp.)

**ልሱ** : **ተሸወጠ** he is enamored (Supp.)

**አእምሮው** : **ተሸወጠ** he's mad, his brains are addled (Supp.)

**ሸወጥ** : **አለ(ው)** *šāwwətt alä(w)* he has hallucinations (Supp.)

**ሸዌ** *šäyē* Shoan (see ሸዋ above); name of a tree which has an edible pear-shaped fruit (see አሺ) (*Mimusops kummel*)

**ሸዊኛ** *šäyännä* Shoan dialect

**ሸይ** *šay* tea (*Camellia sinensis*)

**ሸይ** : **ቤት** teahouse

**ሸይ** *šoye* or **ሸያ** *šoya* a kind of tree (*Mimusops kummel*) (see ሸዌ)

**ሸየተ** *šäyyätä* B to draw lots, to play a game guessing whether the number of hidden objects is odd or even (AYMQ, B) (see ሸወተ)

**ተሸያየተ** *täšäyyäyätä* to draw lots, play a guessing game as above (AYMQ, B)

**አስተሻየተ** *astäšäyyätä* to cause to draw lots (B)

**ሸየታ** *šäyyäta* drawing lots

**አሸያየት** *aššäyyäyät* manner of drawing lots (AYMQ)

\***ሸዌጠ** - **ሸጠ** *šätä*, occ. **ሺጠ** *šetä* to sell, sell out (ሸጠኝ he deceived me)

**ነጭጭን** : **ሸጠ** at the risk of his life



ቸግ : አደረገ *sägg adärrägä* to scald, almost bring to a boil (Supp.)

ቸግታ *sägäta* tepidness (G, YSQ)

ቸግ *šug* torch made from a bundle of dry sticks often lit for *Däbrä Tabor* or *Buhe* (13 *Nähase*)

ቸግ *šäg* or ቸግ *šäg* torch, var. of ቸግ

ቸግ : አለ *šägg alä* to be tepid; not to keep one's promise, make excuses for not doing s.th. (KBT)

ቸግላ *šäglä* one who does not keep his promise; one who shirks work (B, KBT); promise the maker of which has no intention of keeping (AYMQ)

ቃለ : ቸግላ a promise the fulfillment of which is constantly deferred (G)

ወለ : ቸግላ : አለ *wälä šäglä alä* to fail to keep a promise

ቸግሌ *šägle* or ቸግሌ *šagle* old-fashioned kind of cloth (AYMQ, KBT)

ቸግል *šägäl* gonorrhoea

ቸግለለ *šägällälä* to defer the fulfillment of a promise (G); to have money set aside; to mark off, reserve, make s.th. (us. a field) forbidden to or not to be shared by others (KBT)

አቸግለለ *ašägällälä* to defer the fulfillment of a promise (G); to put off to another day, postpone (B)

ቸግለላ *šägälälä* reserved, marked off, kept away from others (KBT)

ቸግለል *šägäläl* reserved, set aside (KBT)

ቸግላላ *šäglälälä* apart, loner, aloof (KBT)

\*ቸግለለ - አቸግለለ *ašägällälä* to lag behind (Cohen)

አቸግላይ *ašgällay* one who lags behind

\*ቸግለለ - አቸግለለ *ašögällälä* to withdraw, pull back (G)

ቸግመ *šägg'amä* B to deride, criticize indirectly, ironically or in veiled terms (KBT)

\*ቸግመመ - አቸግመመ *ašg'ammämä* to act bold, scoffing, to be arrogant, conceited (B)

\*ቸግመግመ - ተቸግመግመ *täšg'amägg'amä* to go end over end (hurled stick); to make a jerky motion (pitching, swaying) (inf.)

\*ቸግመጠ - አቸግመጠ *ašg'ammätä* to laugh iron-

ያህ ጸቸግጠጠ

ically, to mock, deride underhandedly

አቸግመጠ *ašg'ammätä* to criticize, deride; to strut, walk proudly (TA, YSQ); to gulp down food (TA), to take many mouthfuls of food, cram one's mouth with food (KBT)

(በርሱ : አቸግመጠ he criticized, derided him) (G)

\*ቸገረ - ተቸገረ *täsäggärä* B to be hard-pressed, hard-put, be bothered, bother [vi], go to any bother, var. of ተቸገረ

አቸገረ *aššäggärä* to trouble, bother, cause problems for, to distress, to be difficult or hard for, var. of አስቸገረ

ቸገር : አለ *šägärr alä* to be somewhat hard-pressed or in straits (KBT)

ቸገር *šägar* being poor, in want, in straits (KBT)

ቸገራ *šäggärc* razor blade (inf.)

ቸገር *šäggär* problem, difficulty

\*ቸገረ - ተቸገረ *täsäggärä* to cross (a river), cross over (ወደ); to overflow (river in flood) its banks; to clear (a ditch, e.g. jumping person or horse); to traverse, to pass from one region to another (contagious illness)

የግደብገር *yämmayəššäggär* intransitive (verb)

ተቸገረ *täsäggärä* to pass or cross over from one end to the other, to cross over one another; to be contagious (illness); to cross [vi] one another, e.g. two beams, to be laid crosswise; to progress, advance, to pass from one to another (ከገዜ : ወደ : ጊዜ : ለመቸገር : ቻሉ they were able to get by, lit. they were able to pass from one time period to another)

አቸገረ *aššäggärä* to cause to cross, to take across, to help to cross

(በስልጣን : ወደ : ደራ : በግደብገረው : መንገድ : አልፎ after passing over the road leading to Dära via Sälmi...)

(እንኳን : ከዘመን : ወደ : ዘመን : አቸገረዎ Happy New Year!)

አቸግር : አለ *alaššäggär alä* to obstruct or block passage

አቸግሮ *aššägro* across

አቸግሮም *ayaššäggärəm* impassable

አቸገረ *aššäggärä* to cause to be across, cause to cross over, have one pass or make the transition from one year to another, to cause to make the transition, to cause to progress, to help to pass or cross over, to translate

(እንኳን ፡ ከዘመን ፡ እዘመን ፡ እሸጋገረዎ Happy New Year!)

(የሴተኛ ፡ አዳሪነትን ፡ ትርጉም ፡ ወደ ፡ አግርኛው ፡ ስናሸጋግረው when we translate the meaning of prostitution into Amharic . . .)

ሸገራ *šägära* crossing (a river), making the transit from one year to the next (KBT)

ሻገር ፡ አለ *šagärr alä* to just cross over s.th.

ሻገር ፡ ብሎ *šagärr bəlo* just across

ሸግግር *šagaggär* transition

አሻገር *aššaggär* on the other side (of a river, ravine or similar natural obstacle)

ከ . . . ባሻገር *ka . . . baššaggär* beyond [prep.], across, besides, in addition to, on top of

ባሻገር *baššaggär* beyond, across, on the other side, at a distance

(እባሻግራ ፡ ካለው ፡ ተራራ at the [foot of the] mountain across from me . . .)

ከዚህ ፡ ባሻገር [at head of phrase] besides this

አሻገር *aššagär* or አሻግራ *aššagäre* masc. pers. n.

ተሻጋሪ *täšagari* transitive (gramm.); one who crosses or passes over

(ተሻጋሪ ፡ ግሥ transitive verb)

ተሸጋጋሪ *täššagari* transverse beam, scaffolding; passing, e.g. trait from one generation to the next, contagious disease

ተሸጋጋሪነት *täššagariinnät* capacity or function of a crosspiece, serving as a crosspiece

አሻጋሪ *aššagari* one who helps to cross, takes s.o. or s.th. across

ባሻጋሪ *baššagari* across

አሸጋጋሪ *aššagari* one who helps to cross; long-range, e.g. artillery piece

(ጠላት ፡ ባሸጋጋሪ ፡ መድፍ ፡ ሲተተሉባቸው when the enemy fired on them with a long-range cannon . . .)

ብአሸጋጋሪ *bašššagari* opposite, across from

መሻገሪያ *mäššagäriya* means for crossing over, c.g. ferry, ford, boat, bridge

(መሻገሪያ ፡ ገንዘብ fee for crossing a river, etc., or for maintaining a crossing or a ford)

ግሻገሪያ *maššagäriya* means for crossing or fording, e.g. a raft or a ferry, a ford, a boat or a bridge; place where one crosses over, crossing fee

መሸጋገሪያ *mäššagagäriya* time, place or means for crossing, crossing over; means for making a transition, railroad switch

(የመሸጋገሪያ ፡ ውሳኔ transitional provisions

[jur.]

አሸጋገር manner of crossing over

ሸጉራ *šägura* district the inhabitants of which were formerly sold as slaves (B)

ሸጉረ *šägg'ärä* B to bolt, close with a bolt (door), lock, close or shut up, to lock up animals in a pen, a stable, etc.; to be incomprehensible, obscure (matter), be beyond one's understanding; to be hidden, occult; to be unsociable (by nature or by habit), to like to be alone

ተሸጉረ *täšägg'ärä* to be closed with a bolt, bolted; to be nailed, wedged

አሸጉረ *aššägg'ärä* to have s.th. closed with a bolt

ሸጉር *šäg(g)'är* bolt

ሸጎሪ *šägg'ari* one who closes the door with a wooden bolt

ሻጉራ *šag'ära* wicked or malicious person, one who keeps his intentions from being known; bar used for securing a door

(ሻጉራ ፡ ነገር mystifying matter; person whose intentions are not known)

የሻጉራ ፡ ተመለከተ to look at askance

ሸጉራ *šägg'ära* closing with a bolt

ሸጉር *šägg'är* closed (with a bolt), bolted

ተሸጎሪ *täšägg'ari* s.th. which can be bolted, closed with a bolt

አሸጎሪ *aššägg'ari* one who has a door closed as above

መሸጉሪያ *mäšägg'äriya* bolt

አሸጎጉር *aššägg'är* the manner of bolting, closing with a bolt

ሸግር *šagär* or ሺግር *šigär* millipede; wood louse, crab louse (*ši + agär*)

\*ሸገሸገ - ተሸጋሸገ *täššagäššägä* to move apart a little to make room (people who are crowded together), to leave room by getting close together or bunching up, e.g. people in a vehicle to allow room for an additional passenger

(የፖለቲካ ፡ አድዋኞች ፡ ሁሉ ፡ ወደ ፡ በቀልባሾች ፡ ሰፈር ፡ ወደ ፡ በአብዮታውያን ፡ ስፈር ፡ ሲሸጋሸጉ when all political opinions gravitated either to the counterrevolutionaries' camp or the revolutionaries' camp . . .)

አሸገሸገ *aššägäššägä* to withdraw, pull back, e.g. an army; to lag (behind), to be late; to get out of s.th. one has promised; to fall down of its own weight (things stacked together); to want,

lack (G)

**አሸጋሸገ ለሸጋሸገ** *aššāgaššägä* to cause to bunch together, to crowd, bunch together [vt] (in order to leave more room); to take up more space (by spreading out), to cause to step back or move forward (file of soldiers so as to space them out); to move forward, progress (in time - said of a specific date or holiday due to the uneven number of days in the year)

**ሸገሸጋ ሸገሸጋ** *šägäššäga* spreading out or bunching up to make room (KBT)

**ሸገሸግ ሸገሸግ** *šägäššäg* spread out (to relieve crowding) (KBT)

**ሸግሸጊ ሸግሸጊ** *šägšägi* one who withdraws, pulls back (KBT)

**ሸግሸጋ ሸግሸጋ** *šägšägga* withdrawing, pulling back (KBT)

**ሸግሸግ ሸግሸግ** *šägšäg* closing up gaps (in a line); dividing up as above

**የመሬት ፡ ሸግሸግ** parceling out of land

**ተሸጋሻጊ ሰገሰገ** *täšägašägi* one who makes room (by hunching up, moving close in); one who moves to a position a little away from his previous one

**አሸጋሻጊ ለሸጋሻጊ** *aššägašägi* one who makes more room for s.o. or s.th. by putting them in an orderly fashion so as to maintain access; one who causes people to bunch together or to spread out

**አሸግሻጊ ለሸግሻጊ** *aššägšägi* one who withdraws, pulls back

**መሸጋሸጊ ሰጊ ሰጊ** *mäššägašägiya* gap (in a file); cl-bow room

**ግሸጋሸጊ ሰጊ ሰጊ** *maššägašägiya* means for making more space

**አሸጋሸግ ለሸጋሸግ** *aššägašäg* manner of making more space, etc.

**ሸጉብ ሸገግ** *šägg'äbä* B to stick the tail between its legs (dog); to tuck in; to plug up

**ሆዱን ፡ ሸጉብ** to be timid and bashful (G); to pull in one's stomach (KBT)

**ተሸጉብ ሰገገ** *täšägg'äbä* to be tucked in, put between the legs (tail), to walk with downcast glance, be shy, not look up when walking

**ሸጉብ ፡ አለ ሸገግ** *šägg'äbb alä* to be timid, bashful, to put its tail between the legs (dog); to be of poor posture; to be caught red-handed (B)

**ሸገቢ ሸገግ** *šägg'abi* (dog) that puts its tail between its legs

**ሸገባ ሸገግ** *šägg'abba* timid, shy, one who cringes;

one who has bad posture, a bowed head

**ሸጉብ ሸገግ** *šägg'äba* tucking the tail between the legs, bowing the head (KBT)

**ሸገቢ ሸገግ** *šägg'abi* tucked between the legs (tail) (KBT)

**ሸገቢ ሸገግ** *šägg'abe* tucking the tail as above, being shy (KBT)

**ሸጉብ ሸገግ** *šägg'äb* tucked (tail as above), timid, shy

**ሸጉብ ፡ አለ ሸገግ** *šägg'äbb alä* to be timid and bashful, be afraid to look s.o. in the eye

**ሸጉብ ፡ አደረገ ሸገግ** *šägg'äbb adärrägä* to put the tail between the legs

**ሸጉባት ሸገግ** *šägg'äbat* being shy, bashful

**መሸጉብ ሰጊ ሰጊ** *mäššägg'äbiya* reason for being bashful, timid, fearful, e.g. shameful or wicked deed one has committed, fear; place where the tail is tucked

**አሸገግ ለሸገግ** *aššägg'ag'äb* manner of being timid, of putting the tail between the legs

**ሸገባ ሸገግ** *šögoba* very fine, thin thread (B)

**\*ሸጉብብ - አሸገብብ ለሸግ ለሸግ** *ašg'abbäbä* to twist a matter, speak ironically, beat around the bush (AYMQ)

**\*ሸጉብብ - አሸገብብ ለሸግ ለሸግ** *ašg'abbätä* to mock by flattering ironically, to deride in ironic terms; to bend, bow (*däbiära*-cantor) in singing (Supp.)  
**አሸገባጭ ለሸግ ለሸግ** *ašg'abač* one who indulges in destructive criticism

**ሸገተ ሸገግ** *šäggätä* to become moldy, to be covered with mildew; to tarnish (silver); to turn yellow (bleached cloth); to become stuffy (air in a closed room); to turn sour

**ሸጋገተ ሸገግ** *šägaggätä* to begin to get moldy

**አሸገተ ለሸግ ለሸግ** *ašäggätä* to cause to get moldy

**ሸገተ ሸገግ** *šägäta* showing signs of getting moldy or of rotting

**ሸገት ሸገግ** *šägät* moldy, corroded looking; mold, layer of mold

**ሸጋች ሸገግ** *šäggač* thing which spoils, goes bad, gets moldy

**ሸገት ፡ አለ ሸገግ** *šägätt alä* to become covered with tartar (teeth); to insult, call s.o. moldy

**ሸጋታ ሸገግ** *šägata* mold, mildew, moldy; smelly, stinky, putrid; caries

**ሸግት ሸገግ** *šäggač* mold, tartar

**ሸግታጭ ሸገግ** *šäggačam* one who has yellow teeth covered with tartar

**ሸገገት** : አለ **šəggətt alä** to become very moldy  
**መሸገገኛ** *mäsəgäčä* reason for being moldy, e.g. humidity  
**ግሸገገኛ** *mašəgäčä* means for making s.th. moldy  
**አሸጋገት** *aššəgagät* manner of getting moldy

**ሸገገ** *šəggänä* B to be handsome, beautiful, to be well-dressed, to be resplendent with decorations or medals; to be hard to please, act fastidious (G, B); to move the body in time to music, swing the body while walking  
 (በነሐስ : የሸገገ : ጥይት bullets gleaming [i.e. decorated] with brass...)

**ተሸገገ** *täšəggänä* to be beautiful, attractive, well-dressed  
**ተሸጋገ** *täšəgaggänä* to beautify each other  
**አሸገገ** *ašəggänä* to cause to be handsome, render beautiful; to cause to be hard to please, render fastidious (G, B)

**አሸጋገ** *aššəgaggänä* to help to be or to look pretty  
**ሸገገ** *šəgän* handsome; hard to please  
**ሸገገም** *šəgänam* one who is very restless (KBT)

**ሸጋጅ** *šəggañ* one who is handsome  
**ሸጋና** *šəgana* one who is heedless, not mindful of the proprieties; one who is resplendent with ornaments

**ሸገገም** *šəggənam* hard to please, particular, eccentric, fastidious (G); tartar on the teeth  
**ሸገገት** *šəggənat* being dressed up or decked out in various decorations, be resplendent with decorations; being restless (KBT)

**አሸጋጅ** *ašəggañ* (አሸጋጅ *ašgañ* G.) one who makes s.o. handsome

**መሸገገኛ** *mäsəggäña* means for being handsome; referring to disregarding the proprieties  
**አሸጋገገ** *aššəgagän* manner of being beautiful

**ሸገጅ** *šəggəñ* seedling, plant shoot, var. of ጥገጅ

**ሸጋዝ** *šəggaz* a kind of tree

**ሸገያ** *šəgəyya* black (person), Negro, Sudanese, black tribe inhabiting part of Tigre (occ. used as an insult) (obs.); gamy (smell) (Adduñña B.)

**ሸጉዱ** *šəguddu* or **ሺጉዱ** *šiguddu* marvelous thing, hidden matter (AYMQ); one who does very embarrassing things (from ሺ + ጉዱ)  
 (ሸጉዱ : ምገድር : ነው what's all the excitement

about?)  
**\*ሸጉድጉድ - ተሸጉድጉድ** *täšg'ädägg'ädä* to be driven (many animals)  
**አሸጉድጉድ** *ašg'ädägg'ädä* to drive many animals to pasture, etc.

**ሸገገ** *šəggägä* B to be handsome in looks or on account of one's fine dress, be comely, beautiful (KBT); to be lukewarm (TA); to become soft (s.th. raw placed in boiling water)

**አሸገገ** *ašəggägä* to make lukewarm  
**ሸገግ** *šəggäg* heat (TA); making the neck long; boiling briefly (to loosen the pellicle) (KBT); lukewarm; tall and slender

**ሸገግ** : አለ *šəgägg alä* to have a long neck; to be tepid, lukewarm (B)

**ሸገግ** : አደረገ *šəgägg adärrägä* to cause to be lukewarm; to dampen insufficiently (KBT)

**ሸገግታ** *šəgägta* lukewarm

**ሸጋጋ** *šəgaga* one who is handsome (KBT)

**ሸገጋ** *šəggäga* being handsome, beautiful (KBT)

**ሸጋጊ** *šəggagi* softened by boiling (KBT)

**ሸጋጌ** *šəggage* being handsome (KBT)

**\*ሸገጠ - አሸገጠ** *ašəggätä* to cry sarcastically

**ሸጉጠ** *šəgg'ätä* B to tuck (put away out of sight), to place an object under one's arm or between one's legs in order to hide it; to cause a balky fire to blaze up by putting chaff or straw on it; to stick s.th. in the ashes; to put the hand in the pocket; to plant s.th. in s.o.'s mind, give s.o. s.th. to think about; to put a plug of chewing tobacco in between the gums and the lip; to wear a pistol; to carry a child under one's arm; to repair a roof; to plug, put in a plug  
**ግር** : ሸጉጠ to plug holes in a thatched roof with grass

**ነገር** : ሸጉጠብኝ he plauted s.th. in my mind

**አጁን** : ሸጉጠ to put one's hand inside one's clothes or in one's pocket

**ገለባ** : ሸጉጠ to plug holes in a thatched roof with straw

**ሸጋጉጠ** *šəg'agg'ätä* to tuck inside (several things); to put one's hand inside one's clothes several times; to hide, conceal [vt] several times; to plug up several times; to give secretly to several persons

**ተሸጉጠ** *täšəgg'ätä* to be hidden, tucked away, put under the arm, between the legs or in one's

clothes (object); to be inserted, to be plugged up; to hide oneself

ተሸጎጉጠ *täšäg<sup>w</sup>agg<sup>w</sup>ätä* to be tucked out of sight (several objects), to hide themselves (several persons); to be plugged here and there (thatched roof)

(ልጆቹ ፡ ግን ፡ በአባቶቻቸው ፡ ሥር ፡ ተሸጎጉጡ but the children were hiding behind their fathers)

አሸጉጠ *aššagg<sup>w</sup>ätä* to cause to tuck in, to have a roof repaired as above

አሻጉጠ *aššagg<sup>w</sup>ätä* to help to tuck under, tuck away, to help to repair as above

አሸጎጉጠ *aššäg<sup>w</sup>agg<sup>w</sup>ätä = aššagg<sup>w</sup>ätä*

ሸጉጥ ፡ አደረገ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ätt adärrägä* to insert, put or tuck in s.th. inside another so that it will remain, to plug, put in a plug

(ወደሱ ፡ ሸጉጥ ፡ አደረገኝ he drew me close to himself)

ሸጎጭ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ač* one who tucks s.th. under the arm, carries s.th. hidden in his clothes; one who repairs a thatched roof as above

ሸጎጣ *šagg<sup>w</sup>atta* s.th. tucked away, kept hidden; frail

ሸጉጣ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ata* act of concealing as above, act of plugging as above

ሸጎጭ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ač* thing which is concealed in one's clothes or by being tucked out of sight

ሸጎጤ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ate = šagg<sup>w</sup>äta*

ሸጉጥ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ač* hidden, concealed (by being tucked away); revolver, pistol; small mug (B); small bottle or flask of liquor

(ሸጉጥ ፡ ታጠቀ to wear a pistol, a gun)

(በሸጉጥ ፡ አቃጠለ to shoot s.o. dead with a pistol - us. only one shot)

(ሸጉጥ ፡ ጠጣ to shoot o.s. in the mouth [suicide])

ሸጉጥ ፡ አለ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ätt alä* to be concealed, hidden behind his father (small child); to conceal o.s. in a hideout, seek refuge with a wealthy person (KBT); to be plugged, repaired (thatched roof)

(ሸጉጥ ፡ ብሎ ፡ ቆመ to crouch behind s.th. [to keep from being seen])

ሸጉጥ ፡ ሸጉጥ ፡ አለ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ač šagg<sup>w</sup>ätt alä* to hide [vi] (several persons)

ሸጉጥ ፡ አደረገ *šagg<sup>w</sup>ätt adärrägä* to tuck s.th. under the arm, tuck s.th. out of sight; to hide s.o. or s.th. in a small space

ተሸጎጉጠ *täšäg<sup>w</sup>ač* s.th. which can be hidden,

one who can hide; straw used for thatching  
*መሸጉጫ mäšagg<sup>w</sup>äčä* means for hiding; place where s.th. is tucked away; means for repairing (*መሸጉጫ ፡ ኪለ* pocket for hiding small articles, side pocket)

*መሸጉጫ mäšäg<sup>w</sup>äčä* time, reason or place for hiding o.s., for being tucked away

አሸጎጉጥ *aššäg<sup>w</sup>agg<sup>w</sup>ätt* manner of tucking, of repairing as above

\*ሸጉጠጠ - አሸጎጠጠ *ašg<sup>w</sup>ättättä* to speak contemptuously to s.o., degrade or humiliate s.o. with words, to criticize s.o. biting; to laugh ironically; to be uncouth, vulgar (in speaking or choice of words)

ሸጉጥጫ *šag<sup>w</sup>täčča* contempt, scorn

አሸጎጣጭ *ašg<sup>w</sup>atač* one who speaks as above

ግሸጎጠጫ *mašg<sup>w</sup>ačča* words of scorn or contempt

ሸጠ *šätä* to sell (see \*ሸየጠ)

ሸጥ *šät* ravine, large gully; medium-sized watercourse, creek

ሸጥ ፡ አለ *šätt alä* to be a time of scarcity, near famine (KBT); to go a long time without eating (B); to be hungry (G); to be handsome, beautiful, to be well-dressed (B) (see also ሸጥ ፡ አለ)

(ሸጥ ፡ ብሎ ታል he is hungry) (G)

(ሆዱ ፡ ሸጥ ፡ ይላል his stomach is empty, he is short of food)

ሸጥታ *šättata* scarcity of food, near famine (KBT)

ሸጥ ፡ አደረገ *šätt adärrägä* to slip s.th. into the pocket

ሹጥ *šut* tapeworm, segment of tapeworm appearing in the feces

ሹጣም *šufam* one who has tapeworm, fig. coward (because he fears to drink *koso* for his tapeworm)

ሸጠ *šatä* to put under the arm, carry in the armpit; to insert s.th. in an empty or vacant place, fill in s.th. missing, insert the handle into a blade, etc.; to arouse suspicion by arriving suddenly and saying s.th. unexpected; to undermine the constitution imperceptibly (chronic illness), to waste away from such an illness (KBT); to place in the hair, e.g. a wooden comb (አንደ ፡ ወዳጅ ፡ በመሆኑ ፡ ጉኑ ፡ ሸጠቶ since he



was like a friend, he had her sit close beside him)

ነገር : ሸጦብኝ to say s.th. offensive in a casual manner

ተሸጦ *täsaṭä* to be put under the arm, be inserted, etc. as above

ተሸጦ *täsəto* in እብው : ሥር : ተሸጦ : ሰውን : ያ ተራጭሳል he stirs up people while hiding behind s.o. else

ተሸሸጦ *täsasaṭä* to be inserted here and there, to fit into, be inserted into one another

አሸጦ *aššatä* to cause to insert, have s.th. inserted, fitted in

አሸሸጦ *aššasaṭä* to help to insert

ሻጣ *šaṭa* pointed thing which is inserted; s.th. coarse, not smooth, impurities like chaff or grain pellicles found in poor quality *ənḡära*-bread; socket in the leg of a bed into which the transverse piece is fitted; scaffolding (for building a building) (Gondare usage); gray barley (B)

ሻጣም *šaṭam* full of impurities as above

ሻጭ *šaḩ* one who inserts, fits s.th. into another thing (see also \*ሸየጦ)

ሻጥ : አለ ስጠጥ ልላ in ከጉኔ : ሻጥ : ቦያ squeeze (f.) in next to me!

ሻጥ : አደረገ ስጠጥ *adärrägä* to jab, stab or stick, to insert

ተሻጭ *täšaḩ* s.th. which can be inserted or fitted into s.th. else

መሻጫ *mäšaḩa* means for inserting, place where s.th. is inserted, e.g. hair (with reference to a comb), mud wall, roof, any open spot

ሸጦ *šoṭä* to be, become sharp (Supp.)

ሸጣ *šoṭa* slender-waisted, wasp-waisted (TA)

ሸጤ *šoṭe* slender, slim, slender-waisted (person); type of capsicum pepper

ሸጤ : ቦርቦሬ capsicum pepper which has a slender pod

ሸጥ : አለ ስጠጥ ልላ to crack, snap [vi] (whip); to be handsome, beautiful, to be well or attractively dressed (B, KBT)

(ሸጥ : ሲል : ሰማሁ I heard the crack of a whip)

ሸጥ : አደረገ ስጠጥ *adärrägä* to whip, flick with a whip, to crack a whip

ሸጥ : ሸጥ : አደረገ ስጠጥ ልላ *adärrägä* to thresh (heap of grain with a stick)

ሸጦረ *šattärä* to be in a hurry, be one who goes at a gallop or in a hurry; to be clever, shrewd, insightful; to be praised by all; to be eager to gain knowledge or wisdom (KBT); to try to outshine (ABMQ)

ተሸጦረ *täšattärä* to be brokcred

አሸጦረ *ašattärä* to be in a hurry, walk quickly, to make haste to get ahead of others; to brag at the same time as one's adversary (two people quarreling) (B); to be a broker or middleman in the market or in a transaction

ሺጣራ *šitara* deceiver, deceitful, tricky person

ሸጦራ *šatära* being in a hurry to get ahead of others; acting as a middleman or broker (KBT)

ሻጣሪ *šatari* clever, shrewd, knowledgeable (KBT)

ሻጣራ *šatara* one who strives to learn a skill or technique (KBT)

ሻጣር *šatar* clever; astute, shrewd (KBT) Ar. *sājir*

ሻጥር *šatar* sabotage (also አሻጥር)

ሸጣሪ *šattari* middleman, broker (KBT)

ሸጣራ *šattare* = *šatära* (KBT)

ሸጥር *šəṭ(t)ər* jobber, middleman, facilitator of deals (KBT)

አሻጣሪ *ašatari* middleman, broker; disruptive element, party which seeks to thwart an agreement being negotiated by others (inf.)

አሻጥረኛ *ašatoräñña* saboteur

መሻጦሪያ *mäšatäriya* place where brokering is done, e.g. market

ማሻጦሪያ *mašatäriya* means for making a covert deal

ሸጥረንኻ *šəṭranž* chess (KBT) Ar. *šəṭranj*

ሸጦሸጦ *šəṭäššatä* to finish a handicraft by working fast, to tack or baste; to add to, increase a task, double or quadruple s.th., pile one atop the other (KBT); to whip, lash, flick with a whip

ሸጣሸጦ *šəṭäššatä* to whip severely, to whip several people

ሸጦሸጣ *šəṭäššatä* working quickly

ሸጦሸጥ *šəṭäššat* s.th. done or made quickly, basted

ሸጥ : ሸጥ : አደረገ ስጠጥ ልላ *adärrägä* to whip

ሸጥሸጣ *šəṭäššatä* working fast

ሸጥሻጭ *šəṭäššəḩ* s.th. made or done quickly (KBT)

ሸጥሸጤ *šəṭäššate* act of finishing a task by working quickly

ሸጥሸጥ ራጭራጭ = ራጭራጭ (KBT)

ሸጥሸጥት ራጭ(ጭ)ራጭ = ራጭራጭ

ሸጠሾጠ ራጭራጭ to whip repeatedly, var. of ሸጠሾጠ (Supp.)

ሸጠሾ ራጭ a wood which is impervious to worms and is used for ሸጥሾ ሸጭ boxes (AYMQ)

ሸጠጠ ራጭጭጭ to tear, rip (see ሸጠጠ) (AYMQ)

ሸጠጥ : ሸጭጭ ራጭጭጭ ራጭጭጭ to rip or tear cloth

\*ሸጠጠ - ሸጥሸጠ ሸጭጭጭ to make tapered, cone-shaped, var. of ሸጥሸጠጠ

ሸጠጠ ራጭጭጭ to come to a point, be tapered, become narrow at the apex

ሸጠጠ ሸጭጭጭ to make s.th. tapered, cone-shaped

ሸጠጠ ሸጭጭጭ to have s.th. taper, be cone-shaped

ሸጥሸጠጠ ሸጭጭጭጭ to taper, be cone-shaped

ሸጥሸጠጠ ሸጭጭጭጭ to make s.th. cone-shaped or tapering

ሸጠጥ : ሸጭ ራጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ to be slender, be somewhat narrow

ሸጥጥ ራጭጭጭ tapering, conical, narrow (strip of land), thin (of face), slender-hipped, slender (person)

(ሸጥጥ : ሸጭጭጭ high heels – woman’s shoe)

ሸጥጥ : ሸጭ ራጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ to become very narrow at the apex

ሸጥጥ : ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ to make very narrow at the apex

ሸጥጥ ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ means for tapering, making slender

ሸጠጥ : ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ to cause to make a sharp noise, a loud report

(ሸጠጥ : ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ : ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ they made those Snider rifles crack [by firing en masse])

ሸጭ ራጭ (see \*ሸጥጠ and ሸጠጠ)

ሸጭ ራጭ term or address or of reference for one who walks on the sides of his feet (see ሸጭጭ)

ሸጭ ራጭ sharp obsidian flake used for cutting

ሸጭ ራጭ ራጭ(f)a or ሸጭጭ ራጭ(f)aw masc. pers. n.

ሸጭጭ : ሸጭ ራጭ ሸጭ ሸጭ to have a rash, an eruption on the skin; be covered with fine beads of sweat; to sprout all over (seeds after a rain)

ሸጭጭ ራጭጭጭ rash, eruption (cutaneous); sprouting of seeds as above; globules of fat on the surface of milk being churned indicating that butter is beginning to form

ሸጭጭ : ሸጭጭ to begin clotting (butter in churned milk)

ሸጭጭ : ሸጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ fine, narrow braids (KBT)

ሸጭጭ : ሸጭጭጭ fine hail (G)

\*ሸጭጭ - ሸጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ to mock, deride, make fun of (ሸጭጭጭጭጭ he made fun of me)

(ሸጭጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ he dawdles when he works)

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ one who mocks, derides

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ butt of ridicule, object of derision

ሸጭ ራጭ ራጭ(f)e sharp stone which may cut the foot; poor soil in which only barley can grow (see ሸጭጭ, ሸጭጭጭ)

ሸጭጭ ራጭጭ ሸጭጭጭ eyebrow

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ having big or bushy eyebrows

\*ሸጭጭጭ - ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ absolutely not, definitely not, I won’t do it

ሸጭጭጭጭጭ : ሸጭጭጭጭጭ to refuse flatly, reject the authority (of s.o.), refuse to accept or tolerate s.th.

(ሸጭጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ I absolutely refuse to go)

ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ expressing one’s unwillingness in words (KBT)

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ thornless tree of the lowlands which is used for making plowbeams and yokes (Balanites aegyptiaca?)

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ or ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ driver (of a motor vehicle) Fr. chauffeur

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ to wheedle, coax or deceive with friendly words; to talk glibly; to appear on the skin (eruption caused by smallpox, etc.); to reap or mow well; shave the head with a razor; harvest gommän-greens completely; to remove the scum or skin floating on the surface of a beverage; to gabble, speak indistinctly (in reading aloud or reciting a text) (KBT); to level, smooth, make even

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭጭ to be removed (scum, floating impurities); to be reaped clean

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ coaxing, wheedling or gulling

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ field which is mowed clean; speaker or talker whose words do not satisfy

ሸጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭ ሸጭጭጭጭጭ one who reaps as above; one

who coaxes or gulls

**ሸፍሸፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāffa* deceiver, one who coaxes or wheedles; one who speaks rapidly and unclearly; field which is reaped

**ሸፍሸፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāffa* reaping or mowing grass or grain (KBT, AYMQ)

**ሸፍሻፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāffi* scrap lumber, surplus thatch remaining after a roof is thatched

**ሸፍሻፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāffe* deceiving with words, wheedling, coaxing

**ሸፍሻፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāff* mown, reaped

**ሸፍሻፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāffat* reaping or mowing

**ሙሸፍሸፍ ፡ ሙሸፍሻፍ** *māššāfšāfiya* words used for deceiving; means for reaping, e.g. sickle, sharp instrument

**አሸፍሻፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *aššāfšāff* manner of reaping

**ሸፍሽፍ ፡ አለ** *šāfšāff alā* to drizzle

**ሸፍሻፍ ፡ ሸፍሻፍ** *šāfšāff* eyebrow

**ሸፈተ ፡ ሸፈተ** *šāffatā* B to rebel, refuse to acknowledge the authority of the government and take to the woods living as an outlaw (us. person who has a following); to form (clots of fat on the surface of milk being churned indicating that butter is forming); to braid fine braids, to hail fine hail (KBT)

(**ልዩ ፡ ሸፈተ** to reject authority, refuse to acknowledge or comply with orders) (G)

(**አገር ፡ ሸፈተ** to rise in rebellion [district])

(**ውተት ፡ ሸፈተ** to show signs that butter is forming [churned milk])

**ሸፋፈተ ፡ ሸፋፈተ** *šāffatā* to rebel, become outlaws (several people)

(**አገር ፡ ሸፋፈተ** revolts [or uprisings] have broken out in several places)

**ተሸፈተ ፡ ተሸፈተ** *tāššāffatā* this is rebellion? (said ironically of one who has no power to rebel)

**አሸፈተ ፡ ሸፈተ** *aššāffatā* to cause to rebel, to have s.o. become an outlaw

(**ሙንፈሰችን ፡ ያሸፈተው ፡ ሸክላ** the phonograph record which moved them deeply . . .)

**አሻፈተ ፡ ሸፈተ** *aššāffatā* to help to be an outlaw, follow an outlaw leader (AYMQ)

**ሸፈቶ ፡ ሸፈቶ** *šāff(ፑ)āto* one who lives in the brush as an outlaw; a rectangularly shaped bread (KBT)

**ሸፋች ፡ ሸፋች** *šāffāč* one who rebels, becomes an outlaw

**ሸፋታ ፡ ሸፋታ** *šāffata* being in rebellion, being an outlaw for a time (KBT)

**ሸፈታ ፡ ሸፈታ** *šāffāta* act of rebelling, being an outlaw (KBT)

**ሸፋቱ ፡ ሸፋቱ** *šāffate* being an outlaw (KBT)

**ሸፍታ ፡ ሸፍታ** *šāfta* one who refuses to accept or acknowledge government authority and takes to the brush alone or with a following where he engages in robbery and other acts of defiance, rebel, outlaw, bandit (has a political connotation) (see also **ሸፍ ፡ አለ**)

**ሸፍታነት ፡ ሸፍታነት** *šāftannāt* state or condition of being a bandit, an outlaw; rebellion, banditry; rebelliousness

**አሸፋቶ ፡ ሸፋቶ** *aššāffāč* one who or thing which provokes a rebellion, incites s.o. to outlawry

**ሙሸፈቻ ፡ ሙሸፈቻ** *māššāffāča* reason for rebelling, place where outlaws or rebels take refuge, cause for rebellion or outlawry, e.g. wrong, injustice; arms used by outlaws

(**ሙሸፈቻ ፡ አምባ** rebel or bandit hideout or lair) (rare)

**ማሸፈቻ ፡ ማሸፈቻ** *maššāffāča* means for inciting rebellion

**አሸፋፈት ፡ ሸፋፈት** *aššāfāffāt* manner of rebelling, etc.

**ሸፈት ፡ ሸፈት** *šāffat* or **ሸፍት ፡ ሸፍት** *šāft* the central portion of a cow's belly, the genital area of an ox (AYMQ, G); the flank of a person above the thigh or of an animal above the rump (KBT)

**ሸፈነ ፡ ሸፈነ** *šāffanā* B to cover, hide [vt], screen from from view, e.g. by putting s.th. over an object, to conceal, to enshroud, veil, e.g. fog; to cover up, e.g. a sinful or illegal act; to cover, blanket, e.g. grass: earth; to cover the female (bull); to dissimulate; to excuse, to defend (by covering up)

(**በከንቱ ፡ ውዳሴ ፡ ከሸፈነኝ ፡ በኋላ** after they heaped flattery on me . . .)

(**ዓይን ፡ ሸፈነ** to blindfold)

**አፍኖ ፡ ሸፍኖ** *aፍኖ šāffኖ* secretly, covertly **ሸፋፈነ ፡ ሸፋፈነ** *šāffāfanā* to cover several times or several things, to hide a mistake, to put a cover on, to try to conceal, try to evade the issue

**ተሸፈነ ፡ ተሸፈነ** *tāššāffanā* to be covered, screened from view, protected (by a cover)

**ተሻፈነ ፡ ተሻፈነ** *tāššāffanā* to cover one another

**ተሸፋፈነ ፡ ተሸፋፈነ** *tāššāffāfanā* to be covered up (deed); to wrap o.s. up completely, to be wrapped up several times

(**የአበራ ፡ ሙሞት ፡ ተሸፋፍኖ ፡ አልቀረም** Abärra's death could not be covered up any longer)

(አማር : በልብል : ተሸፋፍኖ : ነበር Amarä was covered up by the [bed]clothes)  
 አሸፈን *aššaffänä* to cause to cover, to have s.th. covered, covered up, screened from view  
 አሻፈን *aššaffänä* to help to cover  
 አሸፋፈን *aššäffänä* to help to cover, help s.o. cover himself  
 ሸፈን : አደረገ *šäffann adärrägä* to screen from view, cover over  
 ሸፋኝ *šäffan* one who covers s.th., fog or the like which enshrouds or veils, person who covers s.th. up, keeps quiet about it. person in the royal household who covers the *mäsob*-baskets with cloth (obs.)  
 ሸፈኖ *šäffäna* act of covering  
 ሸፋኝ *šäffan* s.th. kept covered, pudenda (KBT)  
 ሸፋኔ *šäffane* act of covering (KBT)  
 ሸፋን *šəfan* cover, covering, wrap, wrapping, casing, book cover  
 (የዓይን : ሸፋን eyelid)  
 ሸፍን *šəffən*, occ. ሺፍን *šiffən* covered, veiled, hidden or screened from view, masked, hooded, veiled woman; foreskin (KBT)  
 ሸፍን : ሆን to be uncircumcised  
 ሸፍን : ጫጫ regular shoes, street shoes (as opposed to sandals which allow the feet to be seen)  
 በሸፍኑ : ተወ not to speak or talk of s.th., pass over it in silence  
 የዓይን : ሸፍን eyelid  
 ሸፍንነት *šəffənənnät* state, condition or quality of being covered over, wrapped up  
 ሸፍን : አለ *šəffənn alä* to be wholly wrapped up  
 ሸፍን : አደረገ *šəffənn adärrägä* to wrap up, cover completely  
 ሸፍኖት *šəffənat* veil, wrapping, act of wrapping  
 ሸፍንፍን *šəfənfən* covered up, e.g. several women with veils or several objects; *ənḡära*-bread and *wät*-sauce over which a fresh *ənḡära* has been placed so that the sauce cannot be seen (this to disguise the fact the diner is not observing Lent); fig. cover-up  
 (እንኳን : ከሸፍንፍን : አወጣህ Rejoice, Lent is over! lit. only He [God] has rescued you from eating bread and sauce in disguise – ironic salutation to one who tries to hide the fact he is not observing Lent)  
 (ሸፍንፍኑ : ለምን : ይጠቅማል what is the use of

the cover-up?)  
 (ተቃዋሚዎቻችን : ብዙ : ያለጠናቸውን : ነገሮች : ይዘው : በሸፍንፍን : ይጓዛሉ our opponents travel in confusion with many matters they have not pondered well)  
 ሸፍንፍን : አለ *šəfənfənn alä* to cover [vi] the whole body  
 ተሸፋኝ *täšəffan* s.th. that can be covered  
 ተሸፋፋኝ *täšəffafan* one who wraps himself up, who veils herself  
 መሸፈን *mäsšäffänä* cover (of a magazine), lid, means for covering s.th. (us. a cloth)  
 መሸፈኒያ *mäsšäffäniya* front shirttail (B)  
 አሸፋፈን *aššäffafən* manner of covering; froth or foam from *tägḡ*-mead (G)

ሻፈዶ *šəffädä* to be in heat, be rutting (equine), to be in oestrus (female animal) (KBT)  
 አሻፈዶ *ašəffädä* to excite sexually, cause to be in heat  
 ሻፈዳ *šəffäda* being in heat, in oestrus  
 ሻፈድ : አለች *šəffädät aläčč* to be in oestrus (female animal)  
 ሻፋጅ *šəffag* sexually aroused, in heat or oestrus  
 ሻፋዳ *šəffada* = *šəffag*  
 ሻፈዳ *šəffäda* state of being sexually aroused  
 ሻፋድ *šəffäd* = *šəffag*  
 ሻፍድ : አለ *šəffädät alä* to be sexually aroused  
 ሻፍደት *šəffädät* sexual desire, rut, oestrus  
 ሻፍዳት *šəffädät* = *šəffädät* (KBT)  
 ሻፍጃ *šəffäḡa* = *šəffädät*  
 አሻፋጅ *ašəffag* one who or thing which excites sexual desire  
 መሻፈጃ *mäsšəffäḡa* rutting season, time of life in which one gets in heat, etc.; means for promoting oestrus  
 ማሻፈጃ *mašəffäḡa* means for exciting sexual desire  
 አሸፋፈድ *aššəffäfad* manner of being sexually aroused

ሻፍጃ *šəffäḡa* sexual desire, heat, oestrus (see ሻፈዶ)

ሸፈን *šəffätä* B to deny falsely (us. with reference to having borrowed s.th.); to unsettle one's judgment, cause one to take temporary leave of his senses (from rage or vexation), to stir the emotions (music), rouse one's fighting spirit (war song); to break out afresh (wound); to flatter, cajole, to deceive

(አገሌ ፡ የተበደረውን ፡ ገንዘብ ፡ ሸፍጦኝ ፡ አስቀረው so-and-so falsely denied to me having borrowed money and so kept it)  
 ቁስሎ ፡ ሸፈጠ to break out again, become reinfected (wound)  
 ተሸፈጠ *täsäffatä* in ነገሩ ፡ ተሸፈጠ the matter was denied (falsely)  
 ተሸፋፈጠ *täsäffatä* to deny to one another falsely; to litigate as above (two liars who are in league)  
 አሸፈጠ *ässäffatä* to have s.o. deny falsely  
 አሻፈጠ *ässäffatä* to help to deny falsely  
 አሸፋፈጠ *ässäffatä* = *ässäffatä*  
 ሸፈጥ ፡ አደረገ *šäffaṭ adärrägä* to derange s.o. temporarily, make him lose his head (rage); to rouse one's feeling, e.g. minstrel singing a song, to inspire a change of feeling or in attitude (by singing)  
 ሸፋጭ *šäffaç* one who denies falsely, dishonest person  
 ሸፋጭነት *šäffaçonnät* state or condition of being one who denies falsely  
 ሸፋጣ *šäffatta* thing which was falsely denied, e.g. loan (KBT)  
 ሸፍጥ *šäff* false denial, perfidy, fraud; subterfuge or stratagem of a litigant  
 (የሸፍጥ ፡ ገንዘብ counterfeit money) (rare)  
 ሸፍጠኛ *šäffännä* perfidious, one who denies falsely  
 ሸፈጣ *šäffäta* = *šäff*  
 ሸፋጭ *šäffaç* = *šäff*  
 ሸፋጤ *šäffate* denying falsely  
 ሸፍጥ *šäfat* being absolutely untrue (KBT); perfidious  
 ሸፍጥ *šäffatt adärrägä* to deny roundly (and falsely)  
 ሸፍጣት *šäffetat* = *šäff* (KBT)  
 መሸፈጫ *mäsäffaça* means or reason for denying falsely, for deceiving  
 አሸፋፈጥ *ässäffaṭ* manner of denying falsely

ሸፈፈ *šäffafa*<sup>1</sup> B to limp, be lame, to walk on the side of the feet (person whose feet are infested

with chiggers)  
 ተገሻፈፈ *tänšäffafä* to walk with the feet turned out (inf.); to be knock-kneed; to limp on account of walking on the outside of the feet  
 አገሻፈፈ *anšäffafä* to cause s.o. to walk as above, e.g. infestation of chiggers in the feet  
 ሸፋፋ *šäfafa* one whose leg has been harmed or bowed by disease or illness, one who walks splayfootedly; clubfoot, knock-kneed (B)  
 ሸፈፍ ፡ አለ *šäffäff alä* to limp a little on account of walking on the sides of the feet, e.g. person whose feet are infested with chiggers  
 ሸፈፍ ፡ ሸፈፍ ፡ አለ *šäffäff šäffäff alä* to walk entirely on the sides of the feet  
 ሸፈፍ ፡ አደረገ *šäffäff adärrägä* to cause to hobble (*g<sup>aya</sup>*-beans by causing a partial paralysis of the legs)  
 ሸፎ *šäfo* term of address or of reference for one who walks on the sides of his feet  
 ሸፎ ፡ ገመዳ = *šäfo*  
 መገሻፈፈያ *mänšäffäfiya* reason for walking or limping as above

ሸፈፈ *šäffafa*<sup>11</sup> to make a scabbard or a spear case (KBT); to amass, collect; to put s.th. in, e.g. a container (AYMQ); to grow [vt], produce  
 ሸፈፍ ፡ አለ *šäffäff alä* to appear on the skin (pimples, warts, eruption caused by smallpox, etc.), to appear (globules of butter) on the surface of milk being churned, foam from soapwort on the surface of the water, or stars in the sky, to appear here and there (seedlings in a field) (see also ሸፍ ፡ አለ)  
 ሸፈፋ *šäfafa* appearing or growing on the skin (eruption such as that caused by smallpox, measles), pimples (KBT)  
 ሸፋፍ *šäfaf* scabbard, case or cover for a spearhead; snakeskin (B); decorations on a scabbard (KBT); foam or froth on *taçç*-mead (G)  
 ሸፍፍ ፡ አለ *šäffäff alä* to appear (cutaneous eruption on the skin)  
 ሸፍፍታ *šäffäffa* appearing on the skin (cutaneous eruption), disease causing such an eruption